Basic BASIC: Atari and PET
- Joretta Klepfer
Sorting Sorts, Part Two
- Belinda and Rick Hulon
The Single-Board 6502
- Eric Rehnke.

Plus Articles, Columns, Reviews,
Resources, and the Gazettes: Pet,
Atari, Apple, and Single-Board.

Copyright © 1980 Compute! Inc.
At last, Symbolic/Structured Basic is available for your PET 8-32K personal computer! S-Basic is a pre-compiler that enhances the PET's built-in basic monitor with the addition of extra-control statements found only in the most sophisticated computers. WHILE ... GOSUB ... calls a subroutine as long as a condition is true. UNTIL ... GOSUB ... jumps to a subroutine unless the condition is true. The IF ... Then ... ELSE statement allows the programmer to command the computer to execute instructions if the normal IF condition is not met.

Forget about line numbers, S-Basic allows you to program naturally only naming (numerically or alphabetically!) statements that you will need to refer to, for example: LOOP/PRINT "HI"; GO TO LOOP. S-Basic program lines can be up to 255 characters long, two-and-one-half times as long as on standard Basic. S-Basic does not compromise any of PET Basic's existing features. All PET Basic commands can be used.

S-Basic includes an editor with full text capabilities, a translator/pre-compiler with its own error messages, and the S-Basic loader. These programs are recommended for disk-based PETs. A printer is optional but suggested. Cassette copies are available and require two cassette drives. Comprehensive instructions are included. Symbolic/Structured Basic package is available complete for an introductory price of $35.95.

- WHILE....GOTO....
- IF....THEN....ELSE
- 255 CHAR. LINES

A PET PROGRAMMING BREAKTHROUGH

- UNTIL....GOTO....
- SYMBOLIC OPTIONAL
- LINE NUMBERS

305 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10025
The Skyles PAL-80™ is a high speed thermal printer offering the combination of text printing at 80 characters per line and continuous graphics at 60 dots per inch. In the text mode, upper and lower case data are printed at 40 characters per second. The 5 x 7 characters provide clear readable copy on white paper; no hard to find, hard to read aluminum paper.

In the graphics mode, seven bits of each byte correspond to the seven dots in each of the 480 print positions per line. Since the computer driving the printer has full control over every print position, it can print graphs, bar charts, line drawings, even special and foreign language symbols. Despite its low cost, the Skyles PAL-80 is a true intelligent printer with full line buffering and bidirectional look-ahead printing.

High reliability is designed in: The thick film thermal print head has a life expectancy of 100,000,000 characters. Two DC stepping motors provide positive control of the print head and the paper drive.

The Skyles PAL-80 operates directly from a 115V 60 Hz line (230V 50 Hz available). No external power supplies are required.

It comes complete with an interface for the PET: a two and a half foot cable plugs into the IEEE interface at the back of your PET. Works with all PET models and PET or Skyles peripherals.

Please send me _____ Skyles PAL-80 printer(s)
complete with 2½ foot interface cable to attach to my PET at $675.00 each* (Plus $10.00 shipping and handling). I also will receive a test and graphics demonstration tape at no additional charge and over 150 feet of 8½ inch wide black on white thermal paper $______

I would also like to order ______ rolls of 8½ inch wide by 85 ft. long thermal paper (black ink) at $5.00 each $________

____ 10 roll cartons at $45.00 $____

VISA, Mastercharge orders call (800) 538-3083
California orders call (408) 257-9140

*California residents add 6 to 6¾% sales tax where applicable.

PAL-80 SPECIFICATIONS

TEXT
Format 80 characters per eight inch line
6 lines per inch nominal
Print speed 40 characters per second
Line Feed 50 milliseconds nominal
Character Set 96 Characters, including upper and lower case, numerals, and symbols

GRAPHICS
Format 480 print positions per line
Print Speed 240 print positions per second
COMMON
Paper 8½ inch wide thermal paper, available in 85 foot rolls, black image on white
Dimensions 12”W x 10”D x 2½”H
Weight 8 lbs (3.6 kg)
Table of Contents

The Editor’s Notes .................. Robert Lock, 1
The Consumer Computer .......... Len Lindsay, 1
Interview with Dr. Chip .......... COMPUTE Staff, 7
Sorting Sorts, Part 2 ........... Beinina and Rick Holun, 11
Memory Partition of Basic Workspace .... Harry B. Herman, 18
Home Accounting, Plus An Easier Method of Saving Data ....... Robert W. Baker, 23
Word Processing, A User Manual of Reviews - Part 2 ... Len Lindsay, 29
Book Review: 6502 Assembly Language Programming .......... Jim Butterfield, 36
Machine Language Versus Basic: Prime Number Generation/AIM 65 .......... Marvin L. De Jong, 39
Basic Memory Map (Page 0): Aim, Kim, Sym, PET, Apple .......... Jim Butterfield, 41
Rambin ‘ .................. Roy O’Brien, 42
The Learning Lab ................ Marlene Pratt, 43
Micros and the Handicapped .... The Delmarva Computer Club, 44
The Apple Gazette ................. 65
A Printer for the Apple: The Heath H14 ... Don Earnhardt, 66
The Atari Gazette .................. 70
Comparison of Microsoft PET Basic with Atari Basic ............ Joretta Klepfer, 70
The Ouch in Atari Basic .......... Glen Fisher and Ron Jeffries, 75
Atari Basic, Part 2 .......... John Victor, 76
The Pet Gazette ................. 78
Computer Programs and Your Ethics .......... Robert Lock, 78
The Programmer’s Corner .... Robert Lock and Larry Isaacs, 80
Lower Case Descention on the Commodore 2022 Printer .......... W. M. Banker, 81
Saving Memory in Large Programs ........ Michael Richter, 82
The Deadly Linefeed .......... Jim Butterfield, 82
Yes, Nova Scotia, There is a Four ROM PET ... Robert Lock, 82
Apparent Malfunction of the < Key .......... Jim Butterfield, 82
Using Direct Access Files with the Commodore 2040 Disk Drive .......... Chuck Stewart, 87
Null Return Simulation for PET Users .......... Masumoto, Weinhank and Davis, 90
A Few Entry Points, Original/Upgrade ROM Jim Butterfield, 93
Plotting with the CBM 2022 Printer ...... Len Lindsay, 93
Inside the 2040 Disk Drive .......... Jim Butterfield, 94
PET Programs on Tape Exchange .......... Gene Beals, 96
Review: Batter Up .......... Carl Strobel, 98
Review: Plextvue .......... Art Hunkins, 99
Review: Textcast .......... Joe Dills, 100
The SBC Gazette .......... 102
The Single-Board 6502 .......... Eric Rehke, 102
A Sym-1 Message Scruller .......... A. M. MacKay, 108
Adapting Basic Programs from other Machines to the OSI .......... Charles L. Stanford, 110
Proofread for your KIM .......... Ralph Kelley, 112
Notes on the Pulse-Counting Mode of the 6522 .......... Marvin L. De Jong, 114
Tokens in OSI Basic .......... Barry L. Beal, 116

Staff of COMPUTE.
Robert C. Lock, Editor/Publisher
Carol Holmquist Lock, Circulation Manager
Larry Isaacs, Software/Hardware Lab
Joretta Klepfer, Editorial Assistant
Marlene Pratt, Educational Assistant

COMPUTE. receives continuing assistance from the following persons:
Harvey B. Herman, University of North Carolina at Greensboro.
Dept. of Chemistry. Editorial Assistance.
Jim Butterfield, Toronto. Editorial Assistance.

The following writers contribute on a regular basis as Associate Editors:
Len. Lindsay, 129 Northpoint Drive, Madison, Wisconsin 53706.
Rory O’Brien, Post Office Box 426, Beaumont, California 92223.
Eric Rehke, #6, 340 S. Ranchview Circle, Anaheim Hills, California 92807.
COMPUTE is published by Small System Services, Inc., 900-902 Spring Garden Street, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403.
Telephone: (919) 272-4867.
PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company.
Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE. authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of Small System Services, Inc. Unsolicited manuscripts not accepted for publication by COMPUTE, will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Program listings should be provided in printed form as well as machine readable form. Articles should be furnished as typed copy with double spacing. Each page of your article should contain the title of the article, date and name of the author.

Subscription Information:
U.S. $9.00/issue year
CANADA $12.00/issue year
Europe: Air Subscription $22.50 U.S./6 issue year
Other areas: Inquire for air rates.

In the United Kingdom and Europe, new subscribers and dealers should contact:
L.P. Enterprises (U.K.) Cambridge House Cambridge Road Barking. Essex England IG1 8NT (United Kingdom and Northern Europe)
Ing. W. Hofacker GMBH Postfach 437 (Germany, Switzerland, and Austria)

ADVERTISERS INDEX
Aardvark .......... 114 Innovation ........ 4
AM Computers .......... 95 Xyaxes Software .......... 50
Abacus Software .......... 38 Iridis .......... 73
Andromeda .......... 69 International Technical Systems Appledis .......... 68
Automated Simulations .......... 91 Kobetek Systems .......... 101
Harry Briley .......... 90 Micro Ed .......... 45.54
CGS .......... 16 Microphys .......... 46
Cognitive Products .......... 38 Micro Technology Unlimited
Commodore Business Machines, Inc. .......... 21
Competitive Software .......... 60 NECO .......... 14
COMPUTE’s Book Corner .......... 97 Optimal Technology .......... 108
Computer Antics .......... 58 Optimized Data Systems .......... 61
Western Power Company .......... 91 Osborne & Associates .......... 2
Computer World .......... 57 Peninsula Computer Project .......... 48
Computuhack .......... 13 Pet Shack .......... 88
Connecticut Microcomputing Programmers .......... 83 Recreational Computing .......... 6
Creative Computing Software .......... 56 Eric C. Rehnke .......... 113
Cursor .......... 79 RNB Enterprises .......... 107
Dr. Daley .......... 17.64 Sawyer Software .......... 62
Easyline Software .......... 38,61,92,101 Skyes Electric Works .......... 1-1,19,55,98,99
Electronic Specialists .......... 114,88 Softside Software .......... 24
Excerpt .......... 115 Total Information Services .......... 47
H. Geller Computer Systems .......... 55
Hayden .......... 9 Ziegler Electronic Products .......... 86
Hudson Digital Electronics .......... 37,59,105

www.commodore.ca
The Editor’s Notes

As you may have noticed, COMPUTE’s January-February Issue is larger than our premier “Super” Fall Issue. We’ve changed our paper quality somewhat to allow more pages and less weight.

COMPUTE GROWS ON

We began, as most of you readers know, by acquiring The PET Gazette, a magazine started by Len Lindsay almost two years ago. Len Lindsay’s PET Gazette is gone, and a section of COMPUTE now carries that title. Len continues to provide material to COMPUTE, as well as many other magazines. (Rumor even has it that Len is hard at work on two books for a west coast publishing house: One for PET and one for Atari! I’ll keep you posted.) In this issue, you’ll find his brand new column, The Consumer Computer, a Column devoted to the joys of the personal 6502.

Pet User Notes is now a part of COMPUTE. Originally started by Gene Beals, of AB Computers, the Notes were more recently the product of Roy O’Brien. When job responsibilities and a west coast transfer created more than usual problems in keeping up the Notes, Roy and Gene and I got together on an orderly “cross-over” of the Notes into COMPUTE.

6502 User Notes is now a part of COMPUTE. This is the oldest of the magazines to join COMPUTE. Founded by Eric Rehnke almost three years ago, the 6502 User Notes bring a welcome readership to COMPUTE. With the help and contributions of this group, you’ll see a very healthy Single Board Computer section of COMPUTE.

So where do we go from here? We’re determined to build a broadly supported 6502 resource magazine. We’ve recruited the continuing support of some of the best writers in the industry. Take a look through our continuing features... new this issue, and ENJOY COMPUTE! Happy New Year from all of us. We’re looking forward to it.

Introduced In this Issue:

Dr. Chip and the Gossip Club

This multi-faceted sage will continue to impart wisdom (?) and rumor with the help of his Gossip Club.

The Consumer Computer

Len Lindsay writes and reviews on the personal 6502 market.

The Tape Library

Gene Beals handles this corner of COMPUTE. Each issue you’ll find notes and comments on the sharing and swapping of user generated programs.

Rambling

Roy O’Brien provides an illustrated guide to the inner workings of some particular whatsit. This time, he covers CB2 sound for the PET.

The Single-Board 6502

Eric Rehnke addresses (and sometimes affronts) the Aim, Sym, Kim, and OSI markets.

The Learning Lab

Marlene Pratto, of COMPUTE’s staff, offers helpful advice for those involved in the use of microcomputers in schools.

As time permits...

Also new this issue is The Delmarva Computer Club. This exciting group of 6502 owners is somewhat unique. They’re a club that’s dedicated itself to numerous public service projects, and they’ll be providing continuing resource support to COMPUTE. Comprised largely of NASA employees at the Wallops Island Space Center, the Club is involved in an active “outreach” program to the surrounding community. Among other things, they have (or are working on) projects to teach the manual alphabet to the hearing-impaired (using PET graphics); the Texas Instruments Speak and Spell interfaced to the PET to help visually-impaired persons learn the keyboard; and much more. They’ll be sharing these efforts in future issues of COMPUTE. Their introductory article is in this issue.

On the importance of feedback:

COMPUTE (as do all magazines) relies heavily on advertising for support. When you contact a COMPUTE advertiser, make sure you let them know where you saw their information. As you hopefully have noticed, COMPUTE strives for quality as well as quantity in providing access to resources.

We’ve just pushed issue #1 out the door and have already seen an increase in production costs... so much for planning and inflation. We’ve tried to keep the price of COMPUTE at an easily affordable level while bringing you the best materials around. We welcome your feedback and comments on our success. You can reach me by mail:

Robert Lock, Editor

COMPUTE

P.O. Box 5119

Greensboro, N.C. 27403

Or by phone: (919) 272-4867
The following (excerpted) letter was received from a dealer in early December:

Compute

Please enter our standing order.

We are tentatively starting this order with you. However if you continue to have ads offering 20% discount we will not. It is one thing to advertise $100 free software, it is another to offer 20% -- obviously my customers will go to them. I suggest you clean up your advertising act as some other computer magazines have done.

Sincerely,
Name Withheld

Dear (Anonymous) Dealer,

COMPUTE. is a consumer magazine that believes in (among other things) free markets, competition, and open access to resources. I checked with the advertiser in question, and no magazine has refused their ad. I am sorry you have chosen to refuse to carry COMPUTE. I firmly believe that magazines need to "police" their advertising as much as reasonably possible to protect their readers. Stifling competition does not fall into that category.

Dealers offer many services that mail order does not provide, and each potential customer makes his or her own decision, balancing cost economies with service/support economies. It's not my job to make that decision for my readers. If you feel you're being unfairly treated as a dealer, I suggest you complain to the manufacturers involved. I am returning your order to you. Should you decide you wish to carry COMPUTE, without holding us "hostage" to your competitors, we will be more than happy to have you as a dealer.

HELP

We'll begin COMPUTE's HELP Column with the case of Eric of Columbus, Ohio. He's thirteen, and an avid computerist who fell victim to a whole set of problems. We first heard from Eric in September. He wrote that his PET computer, received during Christmas, 1978, was down, and had been since sometime in March of 1979. Here's the saga:

Christmas, 1978: Eric receives PET.

March, 1979: PET fails; message 5119 Bytes free...
(a clue, right?)

March, 1979: PET, returned to local dealer, returns to Eric. Eric turns it on, and message: 5119 Bytes free. PET returns to dealer; dealer returns PET to factory...

July, 1979: PET returns to Eric; no charge for warranty repair... $58.00 charge from local dealer for shipping. Eric turns PET on: 5119 Bytes free. Eric returns PET to dealer; dealer returns PET to factory...

August, 1979: Factory informs Eric that they will repair his PET, but he'll have to pay for it, since it is no longer under warranty. Eric's dealer says he can't help. Eric's father starts gnashing his teeth.

September, 1979: Eric wrote to the old PET Gazette for help. Len Lindsay forwarded the letter to me. I finally got to read it in early October, and started reconstructing this entire story.

October, 1979: Eric's PET returns to dealer, and Eric is informed that he can pick it up... it's not repaired, but at least there's no freight charge attached this time...

Late October, 1979: I'm almost as frustrated as the rest of you when it comes to dealing with a problem like this. I thought about going to the upper eschelons at Commodore to solicit help for Eric, but didn't want to make a habit of it. Finally, I called a dealer in Columbus... a COMPUTE. dealer I should say. I've tried to talk to many of them since COMPUTE. has started, and happened to have had several beneficial conversations with this dealer. I knew from our chats that they had a true computer store... one with a strong custom orientation, some in-house service capability, and so on. I called one of the principals at home one night, explained Eric's problem, and gave them his phone number.

Well, I called Eric three nights later, and GUESS WHAT?? His PET is alive and well!!! He took it in and they fixed him right up. Among other things, one of his RAM chips was plugged in backwards! Eric has a working PET... and I'm sure that Micro-Mini World of Columbus, Ohio has a new customer for life. I'm equally sure that there's another dealer in a nearby town that's lost a potentially dedicated customer. (Certainly a determined one.)

My analysis of all of this? At first I was mad at Commodore. After all, they're at the top of the chain on this one; ultimately, Eric's their customer. But in reflection, I don't think it's their fault. We know they had problems with turning around machines returned for repair. This says two things: make the machines more reliable, and beef up your local service capability. I believe they've acknowledged and responded to these two points. The present machines shipped by Commodore appear to be quite reliable... and much more so than some of the early, original 8K units. (I'll welcome any support or criticism on this point from you dealers and customers.) This is not to say that there aren't problems. But hardware problems aren't unique to Commodore. As for beefing up the local service capability, they've been conducting dealer training seminars all around the country. And the seminars are well-taught (Rick Lear himself, head of Customer Service). The latest word from Commodore is that dealers are being shipped extensive spare parts inventories!

The real crux of the problem here is the dealer-Commodore relationship. The dealer Eric bought from was probably well intentioned, but still ineffective when push came to shove. Commodore had no way of knowing the history of Eric's problems, or that he is 13, got his PET for Christmas, and had been down and out for 9 months. The local dealer should have known and done something. Even if Eric didn't know about another store with service capability in Columbus, his
Welcome aboard the Consumer Computer. This column will review products available for your use with your computer. I will also pass on announcements and rumors if I feel they are of sound basis.

Product reviews are of utmost importance in the consumer computer marketplace. You can not believe every ad you read. Actually, just because a product is advertised does NOT mean that it exists. Too many consumer computerists can testify to that. So don't get burned. Heed this warning.

Do NOT buy any computer product unless you are sure it exists.

How can you be sure that a product exists? The best way, of course, is to buy it from your dealer, off the shelf, and walk out with it in your arms. Next best is to see the product with your own eyes at your computer store, computer club meeting, or friends house. These first two conditions are often not possible. Then you must rely on reviews in magazines and newsletters. If you see a product reviewed in my column, you know it exists (announcements can not be considered reviews). And remember, the reviews you read are usually the opinion of one person. You might have a different opinion of the same product.

For over a year I have reviewed PET computer products. I try to point out the important aspects of the program or other product. Most of all, I encourage every reader to write with their conflicting or supporting views. Companies are invited to send products to be considered for review (they will not be returned). All correspondence should be sent to the address listed at the end of this column, not in care of COMPUTE. This will avoid forwarding delays.

**ATARI ARRIVES**

It has been almost a year now since the ATARI 400 & 800 computer systems were first announced. I can assure you that they do indeed exist, for I have used both models myself, and enjoyed them very much. The system seems to be the start of a whole new generation of computers.

The ATARI system offers the advantage of snap in and out cartridges, allowing you to plug in BASIC, or other high-level languages as they are available. Programs will be available both on ROM cartridges and cassette tape. Both upper and lower case is available on the screen, as well as graphics, both in high resolution and full color. A special text window is a handy function built into the system. And the cassette can be used for audio output as well as digital.

The starting price for the ATARI 400 is only $549.99, while the ATARI 800 is $999.99. I am looking forward to reviewing products for the ATARI. If you would like more details on the system, contact ATARI, Computer Division, 1265 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

There already is a book on the ATARI, by Bob Albrecht, Leroy Finkel, and Jerald Brown is available at your computer store, or direct from John Wiley & Sons, 605 Third Ave., New York, NY 10016. For $5.95 this is an excellent supplement to the BASIC manual provided with the ATARI (or you may wish to read the book to help you decide if the ATARI is right for you).

COMPUTE has a good section for spreading information on the ATARI, as you can see in this issue. The ATARI hopefully is off to a good start. IRIDIS (PO Box 550, Goleta, CA 93017) is a bi-monthly tape of programs for the ATARI, and I am looking forward to seeing their first tape. The same people who put out CURSOR (source of some of the FINEST PET programs) are behind IRIDIS. A subscription for 3 issues is $25.00 (4 programs per issue); a sample issue is $9.95. In addition, other books are in the making, and I am sure clubs will pop up all over.
**Something New for your PET**

**PET Personal Computer Guide**
by C. Donahue and J. Enger

*Everything you always wanted to know about PET but Commodore didn't tell you.* A practical guide to PET programming techniques, graphics, operation, and how to cope with those.&$! PET peculiarities.

NEW this Winter

#30-6. $15.00

**PET and the IEEE 488 (GPIB) Bus**
by C. Fisher and C. W. Jensen

This is the only complete guide available on interfacing PET to GPIB. Learn how to program the PET interface to control power supplies, signal sources, signal analyzers and other instruments. It's full of practical information, as one of its authors assisted in the original design of the PET GPIB interface.

NEW this Winter

#31-4. $15.00

**6502 Assembly Language Programming**
by L. Leventhal

For the advanced programmer: increase the capabilities and performance of PET (and other 6502-based computers) by learning to program in assembly language.

#27-6. $12.50

**Some Common BASIC Programs**
By L. Poole and M. Borchers

This book was designed for people who can use a variety of practical BASIC programs — 76 programs in all that cover a wide variety of personal finance, math, statistics, and general interest topics. The documentation in the book is complete so that you can run the programs even if you aren't an experienced programmer.

NEW this Winter

#06-3. $12.50

PET owners can purchase the programs ready-to-run on cassette or disk, using the book as a manual for program descriptions, operating instructions and programming options.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book/Cassette/Disk</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27-6 6502 Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-6 PET Personal Computer Guide</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-4 PET and the IEEE 488 (GPIB) Bus</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-3 Some Common BASIC Programs (book)</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-X Some Common BASIC Programs PET Cassette</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-0 Some Common BASIC Programs PET Disk</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PET owners can purchase the programs ready-to-run on cassette or disk, using the book as a manual for program descriptions, operating instructions and programming options.

- Disk #33-0. $22.50
- Cassette #25-X. $15.00

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill

Name: ____________________________
Address: ____________________________
City: ____________________________ State: __________ ZIP: __________
Phone: ____________________________

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill
630 Bancroft Way, Dept. G1
Berkeley, California 94710
(415) 548-2805 • TWX 910-366-7277

www.commodore.ca
A VISIT TO COMMODORE

Monday, November 5, 1979, I was fortunate to be able to visit Commodore's computer division in Santa Clara, California. It is quite an impressive place. After seeing the whole operation, I left with the distinct impression that PET is really moving UP in quality, reliability, design, and especially support.

Assembling a PET is quite a process. The room is massive and seemed very organized. Presently the IC's are inserted by machine. A person need only line up the board to the correct position and BANG the IC is in. Soon the process will be entirely automatic. A machine will position the board for each IC and insert them one after another. It then will take the next board and repeat this process.

The original OLD ROM, small keyboard 8K PET is now obsolete. They are no longer manufactured. They are replaced by the new 8K PET, with full sized graphics keyboard and NEW ROMs. The price remains the same at $795. (However, now the cassette isn't built in and must be purchased as an option for $95). Believe it or not, as soon as word was out that the small keyboard model was to be discontinued, many complaints came in, voicing disappointment in this decision. Thus Commodore has decided, that if a good segment wants this style, they will reintroduce it the first quarter of 1980, but with NEW ROMS. Possibly, the fact that it is completely self-contained, with video, tape, keyboard, and memory is a major factor. This certainly is an advantage around children.

The video screen on all PETs now manufactured will be green phosphorus (no more black and white screens). Commodore's cost is about the same for either. But the screen is easier on your eyes. So the PET is moving up in quality.

The base of all PET's remain black metal. But now the case is changing. The Business Model is still ivory metal. But the Large Graphics Model case is now a new, thick, heavy duty type of plastic. It is tested to be just as strong, but it has the advantage of being more uniform, no more worries about the metal bent a bit off in the back. It is the same color and appears identical to it's metal predecessor. Tap on it. It even sounds like metal.

The PET printers now have a newer ROM controller inside, correcting several of the problems found. It now has the option of printing a program listing in graphics or in lower case mode. I always thought it was funny how a the CBM Printer (a smart printer!) was dumb when it came to printing blank lines. If there were 10 blank lines, it would print a whole line of spaces 10 times. The new ROM fixes this for the tractor feed model. A blank line is now treated as a line feed, speeding things up immensely. The friction feed printer still must print a whole line of spaces due to the way its mechanism is set up.

The 2040 Disk units are improved in design and a new ROM operating system should now be ready for release. The heat problem is nicely taken care of. The case design is improved, the top slanted very slightly back, with vent spaces on the top. In addition, it runs much cooler due to improved circuitry which cuts down the power used while it is idle. The new ROM operating system is fantastic. Disk access is easy now, many new commands were added and others simplified. You no longer need to initialize each disk with the new Disk ROMs.

Many new product developments are under way. Their next model microcomputer will probably have 80 character lines with other enhancements. Full color mods for the PET are being worked on as well as speech recognition and even expansion to allow the PET to talk.

Software is also moving along quite well. The packages look good, and come with documentation. Commodore is now also supporting outside independent software houses, and even provides assistance in some cases. They are planning to endorse or recommend software they feel is top quality.

Commodore's Word Processor programs are definitely first class. See my Word Processor Reviews for more on it.

I imagine that most of you wonder about 2 other major areas - Advertising & Customer Service. Both of these should show a VAST improvement, enough to please even the most critical. Staff has been added and goals have changed, all for the better. A good advertising manager has been hired, and a cohesive advertising and public relations plan is now under way. Customer Service has a new manager who is setting priorities and procedures. Now you can call and get an answer without being referred to 6 people first. Your letters will be answered. If the Customer Support Manager sees a problem in the PET assembly process or one of the parts, he now has complete authority to totally shut down operations while the problem is reviewed and a solution is arrived at.

This has been only a BRIEF summary of a very pleasant and informative visit. Commodore seems to be going all out to stay on top. With a lot of new competition in this market it may be just in time too. There are hundreds of new banners in the Commodore plant. They each say PRIDE. Commodore now has a product that we can be proud of.
THE PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT

The Programmers Toolkit is a grand collection of utility programs on a ROM for the PET, either OLD or NEW ROMs. With this ROM in your PET your programming chores will be drastically cut. It can automatically number, renumber, or delete lines, append one program to the end of another, dump a list of all variables used with their values, find any string or variable within a whole program, trace BASIC program execution, and HELP you find an error in a BASIC program line. Phew! That was a mouthful. One more time please.

AUTOMATIC LINE NUMBERING.
It will print the next line number for you after each line you enter. It can start at any line and increment in any interval (default numbers by tens starting at 100). Example: AUTO 1000,20 This will start numbering at 1000 and increment by 20's.

RENUMBER.
Your entire program will be renumbered, beginning with whatever line you specify (100 by default) and incrementing by whatever interval you wish (default by 10). Target line numbers in IF-THEN, GOTO, GOSUB, ON-GOTO, ON-GOSUB, RUN, and LIST are correctly renumbered. As you may have guessed, the command is: RENUMBER.

DELETE.
You can use this command just as you use the PET's LIST command. You can delete a section of lines in the blink of an eye. Example: DELETE 1000-5000

APPEND.
The APPEND command uses your regular program or subroutine tapes. There is no need to make special ASCII versions (as with conventional methods) of the programs first. This command, combined with DELETE and RENUMBER, allows you to extract pieces from programs and join them together in another, each renumbered as you wish first. You use the APPEND command just like the PET's LOAD command (file name is optional, as with LOAD). Example: APPEND "EXAMPLE"

FIND.
Were you ever in the midst of adding a routine to a
program, and wondered what variable would be safe to use? Well, your worries are over. Choose the one you would like to use. Ask the PET to FIND it. If it can't find the variable, you are assured it is not yet used in the program. Or perhaps you want to change your variable NAME$ to X$. Find will list EVERY line that uses NAME$ for you, so you can be sure not to miss any. Plus, it can find any string or BASIC command. It can list every line with an INPUT so you can change it to a GET, or whatever.

**DUMP.**
This feature can be used in the direct mode at any time. It will list all variables presently stored, along with their values. If your program is not working properly, STOP it at several points and look at a DUMP of the variables, and you may be able to figure out what is going wrong.

**TRACE.**
The Trace function will continually print, in the upper right corner of the screen, the last 6 BASIC lines that were executed. This is a very useful debugging aid. It functions differently than the TRACE program published in COMPUTE last issue (that program listed only the current line being executed, but lists most of the line commands in addition to the line number). You can have the TRACE slow down your program if you wish with a STEP parameter, or turn it off completely with the OFF command.

**HELP.**
This command will be very helpful indeed, especially to beginning programmers. If a program stops with some error message or another, rather than scratch your head and puzzle over it, type in the command HELP and the PET will LIST the line it had trouble with. In addition to listing the line for you, it will highlight in REVERSE field, the section of the line it was on when the error occurred. Well, how about that. The PET can now help you correct your errors.

Programming can actually be fun using the Programmers Toolkit. Since it is a ROM it is instantly available as soon as you turn on your PET and initialize it with a SYS45056 command. It is a product of Palo Alto IC's, 430 Sherman Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306.

**MICRO QUEST/SIMULATION**
Automated Simulations (PO Box 4232, Montain View, CA 94040) has come out with the second in their DUNJONQUEST series of fantasy role playing simulation programs for the PET and other personal computers. The first was Temple of Apshai (see my review of it in last issue of COMPUTE). The latest is titled - MORLOC'S TOWER. It is introduced to serves an introduction to computer-aided fantasy role playing games. I am pleased with the preliminary version that I am using. The final version should be available by the end of December. I assume it will come with an excellent professionally done manual, as with all Automated Simulation products.

Since it is only supposed to be an introduction to role playing, some of the complexities of the set up are left out, but the playing section is complete in its entirety. The manual has a full introductory story, and background information of the world and particular situation you will soon be involved in. Briefly, the situation is this:

You are Brian Hammerhand, back in the good old days. The small village you just walked into seems quite normal, but then there is a bolt of lightning which strikes and destroys the sandal makers shop. It seems that there is a mad wizard in the tower (along with robot guards and other monsters) who has vowed to destroy the village by the next sunrise.

The village hires you to destroy him before there are no buildings left standing in the village. They give you magical armor, large shield, a broadsword, bow and arrows (some are magical). And so it now is up to you. You enter the tower. As you move about, the rooms you are in, and others you may see through the door, are graphically displayed on your screen along with your vital statistics and information. You move about each room just as in DUNJONQUEST as described in last issue.

This is a real time game. If a monster or robot appears, you only have seconds to decide what to do. Attack? Flee? Fire an arrow? But wait, what is in that box in the corner of the room? The only way to find out is to go over to it and grab it (too bad for you if it was booby trapped and you didn't search it first).

Morloc's Tower is available for $14.95. It should run in both OLD and NEW PET's, but will require at least 16K of free memory (presently requires over 20K, but the final version hopefully will be down to 16K). Automated Simulation hopes that after playing Morloc's Tower, you will want to try their own simulation games. As for myself, I can't wait till the next one is released.

**SPACE INVADERS**
I have always said that the PET could imitate any of the video games you may find in the ARCADES. Heck, why keep putting quarters in the silly machines when your PET can do the same for free?
Here is an excellent example of a complex, fast-moving, animated, graphically illustrated, arcade game, complete with excellent sound effects - and it runs on the PET. Space Invaders comes from Commodore in Japan. I am not sure how it will be marketed, but it is superb. Hopefully next issue I will have more information (if you can’t wait, you might try calling Commodore for up-to-date information).

This video game is virtually identical to the one seen in the ARCADES. You have a sun which glides back and forth across the bottom of your screen. There are several rows of invaders above you, slowly moving back and forth, dropping bombs at you. You try to hit them, and avoid being hit by their bombs. There are some barricades you may hide behind, but their bombs gradually destroy this protection. And the longer you last, the faster the invaders move, and they come closer and closer. I tell you, I played this for hours and could not win. Be careful, it is addictive. I didn’t get any of my work done that night.

COMPREHENSIVE AND MASSIVE PET MANUAL
Gregory Yob has been working on a PET User Manual for over a year now. He has 500 pages already done and expects the final version to have about 800 pages. Greg definitely knows what he is talking about, and I am sure the manual will be something every PET User will want to own.

However, it is still not completed. If you sent in your order already, please be patient. Greg has many other activities besides writing the manual, and thus the delays. I haven’t given up. It should be worth the wait.

NEXT ISSUE
Well, that’s it for now. Next issue I should have a review of ADVENTURE for the PET from Creative Computing. I just received my copy and it seems to work fine. More on the ATARI of course. Maybe some quick reviews of PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL (3400 Wilshire Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90010) programs. I have a copy of all their programs, and they seem to be of very high quality. I hope to hear from you. Let me know what you have seen. Any company who hasn’t sent you something you ordered and fully paid for?

Editor’s Note:
Len welcomes comments on his column and articles. His address is 1929 Northport Drive, Room 6, Madison, WI 53704.

He requests that you include a self addressed stamped envelope if you wish a reply, but cautions that he cannot reply to every letter.
Interview with Dr. Chip

(As Dr. Chip is Professor of 6502 Science at Figment University, a little known but widely respected institute of higher learning with branch offices throughout the world. The Figment U. 6502 users Group, commonly called the Gossip Club, is a group dedicated to the collection of rumors and speculation regarding 6502 products.)

Q: Doctor Chip, how are the new PET and CBM computers doing? Is their new architecture selling?
A: I would say yes. There are no official figures, of course; but Commodore have been beefing up their dealerships in the U.S. and seem to be picking up nicely. Oddly enough, Commodore have always done well outside the U.S.A., and their foreign sales look like they are continuing to do well. Our contacts indicate that domestic sales have doubled and perhaps tripled over the past four or five months.

Q: Has their switch to a new ROM system hurt them at all?
A: Yes and no. Long-time PET owners were a bit taken aback to find that they had to redo many of their old programs if they wanted to upgrade, and complained bitterly about the shortage of zero page space in the new system. On the other hand, the new systems look better and work better - and that's never a handicap. Many of the buyers of new systems are first time buyers, and the ROM upgrade is transparent to them.

Q: Was the new ROM really needed?
A: Absolutely. It's vital to anyone who wants the disk system. Besides, it gave Commodore a chance to clean up a number of minor problems on the old PET.

Q: Will there be another ROM upgrade in the near future?
A: It certainly looks like it. The next one, however, will be less traumatic for us. It will be much more compatible with the last release - at least, it looks unlikely that zero page will be moved around again. And many users won't find it necessary to upgrade at all.

Q: What are these future ROMs expected to do for us?
A: Nobody’s talking. My guess is that Commodore will fix up the time delays caused by ‘garbage collection’ - a problem that bothers users who deal with a large number of strings. Additionally, they are likely finding that the present disk system is a little complex for the beginning user. I think that they will provide a built-in DOS Monitor -- the program that some people call ‘the wedge’.

Q: With the same commands?
A: I suspect they will improve on it. The SHIFT-RUN combination, which currently initiates a tape load, will be re-homed to disk. It will be easier to check disk errors - there may be a new disk status word. One rumoured new command is APPEND, which would allow you to open an existing file and write extra information on it. I think that there will be slightly better support for random access files, too. And, of course, most of the activities currently supported by the DOS Monitor will be built in.

Q: Is this likely to mean a new hardware announce­ment, too?
A: Not necessarily. I think there will be new machines coming, but not tied to the ROM development. Commodore have been dropping interesting hints about new hardware at recent trade shows. The Gossip Club hopes to get to the Consumer Electronics Show in Los Vegas in early January. We expect to see some exciting new products there.

Q: Like?
A: The plastic top 8K with standard keyboard is currently shipping. Rumors include color displays; screens with 80-character lines; and built-in disk systems. Lots of new peripherals, of course, but their time frame is rather uncertain. It’s interesting to read Commodore’s latest annual report - they list an amazing number of new products they hope to have out in the next year or two. I couldn’t begin to name them all - but I was particularly interested in their references to an expanded line of printers and disks - including a hard disk.

Q: Doctor Chip, many PET owners are fanatic about their computers. But Commodore products don’t seem to dominate the home computer market. Why is this?
A: There are many factors, but in my opinion two stand out. Commodore has had production problems, and has not delivered units as quickly as had been promised. Additionally, Commodore has not had a strong dealer network. The two items are related.

Q: How?
A: Some retailers tell me that Commodore was very tough to deal with at first. Maybe they thought that they were the only game in town - and, of course, history now shows that they were not. Those dealers who did handle PETs sometimes found that they had problems getting them into stock. Promised peripherals, like the disk and
printer, didn’t materialize within the indicated time frame; and some dealers started to worry that their own reputations might be harmed by inability to deliver the goods. This didn’t help to strengthen the dealer base. I should emphasize that Commodore was trying its best; they certainly wanted to sell systems. But a number of designs were scrapped, and production problems kept cropping up unexpectedly. And a number of dealers feel, rightly or wrongly, that Commodore kept them in the dark - they didn’t communicate.

Q: Is this still a problem?
A: Commodore seems to have reformed. A more extensive dealer network is being recruited, and much more support and information is being given to retailers. Service support has been beefed up. There are still production bottlenecks, especially on disk drives, but I get the impression that Commodore is being far more frank in telling dealers what to expect. See Robert Lock’s column, “Dealer Notes”, elsewhere in this issue for more information. . . . he touches on the changes in the Commodore/dealer structure.

Q: So things are looking up?
A: Yes; but the real fight is just beginning. There has been an explosion of new personal computer products lately. Many of them have glamour features such as graphics, color, sound and joysticks. Some have quite interesting price tags. Nobody, including Commodore, can afford to be complacent.

Q: You see the new computer products as serious competition?
A: Of course, I see the Commodore products as sound and capable of standing up against any of the newcomers - or the oldcomers, for that matter. Cosmetics such as graphics and color look very nice to the casual buyer. But you pay for them, and they often don’t translate well to external devices such as a printer. Joysticks and sound - very good sound - can be easily fitted to the PETs. But they are not built in, and may not be visible to the prospective buyer in a store. I think Commodore will need to hustle the many virtues of their computer more than they have done in the past.

Q: How about software?
A: It looks like Commodore are finally coming out with high-powered programs. The first version of their word processor has made people sit up and take notice, and there’s much more to come, especially in the area of business programs. They recognize the need for sophisticated software support, and seem to be actively recruiting it.

Q: New languages?
A: I hear rumors about Fortran, Cobol, and Pascal; but I don’t think that they will be in the mainstream of the action. Although computer language experts like to throw bricks at Basic, I think it’s pretty good for the casual or naive user. Basic and Machine Language will be the main action for quite a while yet. Len Lindsay suggests in his commodore Tour article that new implementations of Basic are in the works. Frankly, the Gossip Club is excited.

Q: Will, Dr. Chip, we’ve used up most of our time on Commodore rumors. What’s happening with the new Atari machines? Do you see substantial impact from them?
A: Definitely. I think their current introduction of two fully integrated systems, the 400 and 800, represent a new “milestone” in the micro-computer industry . . . a sign of advancing maturity if you will. They’re avoiding some of the mistakes that Commodore went through in the early days by introducing everything at once: not only a computer with tape storage, but disk drives, printer, joysticks, software . . . in short, the whole works. And for the first time in the history of the industry, we’re seeing personal computer systems in the Sears and Penney catalogues. This in itself represents a new era in the sale and support of micro-computer systems.

Q: Do you think these “giant” retailers can sell computer systems effectively?
A: That’s a question yet to be answered. It will depend on the training and support given the retail store personnel. Atari has already demonstrated their ability to sell sophisticated electronic products such as their higher priced home video games in the consumer marketplace.

Q: What about the machines themselves?
A: I’m hearing interesting things. The Basic, not Microsoft, has some neat bells and whistles built-in. On the other hand, nobody’s perfect. For example, we’ve heard a recent rumor that the Atari has no home cursor function. I haven’t had my hands on one yet so I can’t be sure. If you’re excited about color, the Atari is said to have approximately 120 different shades of color available! I’ll spend more time on the Atari in our next interview.

Thank you, Doctor Chip. We’ll look forward to it.

The mailing office at Figment U. is quite small, so letters to Dr. Chip should be addressed to:

Dr. Chip, c/o Robert Lock, COMPUTE., Post Office Box 5119, Greensboro, N.C. 27403 USA
HAYDEN'S APPLECART IS OVERFLOWING WITH...

SARGON II (Spracklens)
"Buy this program when it becomes available...an evaluation routine that enabled it to beat the giants!...unequaled in the end game..."Personal Computing, July, 1979. It is able to push passed pawns toward queening, play a strong end game, and range in deep play levels at end game without user direction. Has 7 levels of play and levels 0-3 play in tournament time. II has a randomized opening book for all 7 levels of play through 3 moves. A hint mode is included at all levels of play but 0. #03404, Apple II, $29.95.

SLOW LIST/STOP LIST (Gilder)
Start, stop, and control the speed of your program with Apple II’s game paddles. You can also control the speed at which the disk catalog appears and even terminate the CATALOG operation in the middle. The program can also be enabled and disabled under software control #03904, Apple II, $10.95.

APPLESOFT UTILITY PROGRAMS (Gilder)
Contains 9 subroutines, among them 3 statement formatters: REM, PRINT, and Poke writer. You can calculate the decimal address of your machine language program, renumber the program in any increment, join two or more programs together, and much more. #03504, Apple II, $29.95.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE!

REVIVE (Gilder)
When a program is accidentally erased, REVIVE searches through memory and finds the information that enables it to restore the pointers that have been changed. Can be loaded at any time, before or after you have entered an Applesoft program, or before or after you have accidentally erased the program. #03604, Apple II, $19.95.

SONGS IN THE KEY OF APPLE
(Lopatin) Allows you to see and hear your favorite tunes, pre-programmed tunes, or music you create (up to 200 notes, including rests per musical piece). Multicolor graphics accompany all music. #03304, Apple II, $10.95.

CALL TOLL FREE
800-631-0727, ext. 307
TO CHARGE YOUR ORDER TO Master Charge or BankAmeriCard! Minimum order is $10.00; customer pays postage and handling.

Hayden Book Company, Inc.
50 Essex Street,
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS
LOOK TO MTU. WE SUPPORT HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS ON:
PET — AIM — KIM — SYM

Micro Technology Unlimited
P.O. Box 4596, 841 Galaxy Way
Manchester, N.H. 03108
603-627-1464
Call Or Write For Our Full Line Catalog
As mentioned in the first article of this two-part series, the selection of an appropriate sorting algorithm is crucial for many business applications involving microcomputers. While the first article concerned itself with the slow to intermediate sorts (Selection, Bubble and Shell), this article deals with the faster, more sophisticated (and therefore less intuitive) algorithms. At the outset of the writing of this article three “fast” sorts were under consideration: Quick Sort, Heap Sort, and Merge Sort. Initially Merge Sort was thought to be an appropriate sort since it is not only fairly fast but is the one chosen as the “built-in” sorting algorithm for many mainframes. Upon closer examination it was determined that Merge Sort was not a viable algorithm for a micro (at least not the version to which we had access). While the actual programming could be done, the routine would require an immense amount of data storage and numerous array swaps. Since this algorithm was of dubious value for business applications on a micro, we decided to delete it from the article. This article will instead concentrate on the comparison of Heap Sort and Quick Sort as well as relating them to the previously examined sorts. It will also discuss the advantages of a machine code algorithm over its BASIC counterpart and present a hopefully usable machine code version of Heat Sort for your implementation.

Quick Sort is a fairly fast sorting algorithm which achieves its goal by subdividing the original list of data items. This is done by initially placing the first item in the list in its proper place relative to the other items in the list, i.e., all of the items to its “left” are smaller than it is, and all of the items to its “right” are larger. This process continues with the two newly created lists until the entire array is sorted. Quick Sort, though complicated, is a very efficient sort.

Heap Sort is an even more complicated algorithm which involves the use of a “binary tree”. The sort is achieved by “traversing” the tree. The larger items are worked up a “branch”, one by one, until they reach the top. Each is then placed in its appropriate place at the bottom of the heap and a new value “climbs” the tree. While this algorithm is even less intuitive than Quick Sort, it too is a very speedy algorithm.

It is important to note that while a thorough understanding of these algorithms would be helpful in terms of making modifications, etc., it is not crucial to the implementation of the listings provided as useful tools. The above descriptions are obviously not intended to provide you with a complete understanding of how these routines work. Rather, they are simply meant to give you a general idea of their functioning. There are numerous books on the subject of sorting which would provide you with a better understanding of these algorithms. Since such a discussion would be lengthy, is not the purpose of this article and is not necessary to use the presented routines, we will not engage in a further description of the algorithms.

In the last article, time, number of comparisons, and number of exchanges were used as the basis of comparing the sorting algorithms. Due to the nature of the routines currently being scrutinized, it becomes difficult to define comparisons and exchanges. Certainly the end result would not be something one could compare to the more straightforward comparison and exchange counts of the slower algorithms. For that reason, this article shall concentrate on the less questionable concept of time. Indeed, for most users this will be the most important factor anyway.

For consistency, the data was gathered in the same manner as before: thirty lists of random numbers were generated, sorted and timed. The times were then averaged to give the data reported in Table 1. This process was repeated for lists of size 10, 25, 50, 100, 500.

Upon examining the data in Table 1 it is easy to see that Quick Sort was consistently faster than Heap Sort. Our prediction was that Heat Sort would be the faster sort on larger lists, but it did not hold true. However, one must remember that, unlike the sorts in the last article, there are

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Size</th>
<th>Avg. time for Quick Sort</th>
<th>Avg. time for Heap Sort</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>.99</td>
<td>1.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>3.09</td>
<td>4.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>7.11</td>
<td>10.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>16.21</td>
<td>25.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>105.12</td>
<td>169.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Time in seconds

TABLE 1
numerous versions of Quick Sort and Heap Sort available. Consequently, the results could vary depending on the rendition used. For our particular versions, Quick Sort became increasingly faster than Heap Sort as the list size increased. Looking back at the data collected for the three slower sorts, one can readily verify that Quick Sort and Heap Sort are much more efficient. For lists of size 10, the “fastest” time recorded for the “slow” sorts was 1.1 seconds (Selection Sort).

From Table 1 we can see that Quick Sort required .99 seconds and Heap Sort 1.31 seconds to sort 10 items. This is not surprising since Heap Sort is known to be more efficient on larger lists. Indeed, as the list size increases both Heap Sort and Quick Sort out-perform the others. For lists of size 100 Quick Sort required 16.2 seconds and Heap Sort 25.17 seconds; the least time recorded for the slower sorts was 57.2 seconds by Shell Sort. In fact, Selection Sort required 1.8 minutes and Bubble Sort 3.6 minutes to sort 100 items. One might also note that while it took Quick Sort an average of 105.12 seconds to sort 500 items, it was not even feasible to sort 500 items by the slower sorts due to the immense amount of time involved.

It was shown in the last article that, due to the nature of an interpreter (vs. a compiler), BASIC algorithms are much slower than their counterparts in a compiled language (ex. PL/1). Since an interpreter must translate each BASIC statement into machine code every time it is encountered, an algorithm written in machine code should proceed much faster. Indeed, the data presented in the previous article showed that a machine code version of Selection Sort (a “slow” sort) sorted 100 items in 0.17 seconds! Even Quick Sort required as much as 16.2 seconds to sort a list of this size. In fact, Quick Sort required .99 seconds to sort only 10 items. It took Quick Sort almost six times longer to sort 10 items than the machine code version of Selection Sort to sort 100 items. It should be obvious then that a machine code version of even a slow sort would be preferable to a BASIC version of a fast sort. While the BASIC algorithms presented were capable of sorting random numbers of more than one byte, only random numbers between 1 and 100 were used so that each number was only one byte in length. The machine code sort was very specialized in that it would only sort 255 or fewer single byte data items. For this reason no listing is presented. Included, however, is a machine code version of Heap Sort which will sort more than one byte of data. The data provided in Table 2 was obtained by sorting character strings of 10 or fewer characters (bytes). The numbers cannot be directly compared to the other sorts since the algorithm does sort larger items of data, but even so one can easily see that it is far superior to the BASIC algorithms.

The listing provided of the machine code version of Heap Sort is actually a BASIC program containing the sorting routine in DATA statements. Lines 110-190 of the program poke the algorithm into memory beginning at hex location $1600. Please note that this routine is not relocatable, therefore it will not be possible to alter its starting position. The BASIC program as listed is very similar to the one we used to gather the data.
Thanks to these inexpensive Pet and TRS-80 memories and disk drives you can instantly increase your personal computer's capacity, capability and versatility.

Expand your Pet.

**Disk Drives:** Choose either double density 400k or dual head double density 800k on-line disk drive. Both with DOS operating system including 17 additional BASIC commands and random or indexed sequential access.

Exceptionally last 5,000 bytes per second (including verify) transfer speed lets you load 20k program in just 3 seconds. Model 8k must have Expandamem™ to operate disk drives. All other models are plug compatible.

400k only $1295. 800k only $1695.

**Expandamem™:** Lets you expand the size and scope of your programs. 16k, 24k, and 32k internal memory boards give you 8k of assembly language subroutines accessed via the USR command.

16k only $425. 24k only $525. 32k only $615.

**Software:** Complete library available. Write for details.

Expand your TRS-80.

**Disk Drive:** Single density dual head 400k on-line disk drive is completely compatible with TRS-80 DOS and uses own controller. Only $1295.

---

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY! ORDER TODAY!**

**COMPUTHINK**
965 W. Maude Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-6033

Please send me the following:

- [ ] Pet Disk Drive 400k
- [ ] Pet Disk Drive 800k
- [ ] Pet Expandamem™ 16k
- [ ] Pet Expandamem™ 24k
- [ ] Pet Expandamem™ 32k
- [ ] Pet Software (Intro only)
- [ ] TRS-80 400k Disk Drive
- [ ] Name of my nearest Computhink dealer

Total enclosed $____

Check or Money Order only. Calif. Res. add 6% tax. Freight pre-paid in continental U.S.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Name

Address

City State Zip

---

Check www.commodore.com for more information.
PROUDLY ANNOUNCES THE NEWEST
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR YOUR PET!

The PET is now a truly sophisticated Business System with the announcement of these peripherals and software packages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>AVAILABILITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PET 2001—8KN</td>
<td>(Large Keys) 8K RAM</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2001—16KN</td>
<td>(Large Keys) 16K RAM</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2001—32KN</td>
<td>(Large Keys) 32K RAM</td>
<td>$1295</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2022 PRINTER</td>
<td>TRACTOR/ROLL</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROMRETRO KIT</td>
<td>UPDATED O/S</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 2040</td>
<td>DUAL FLOPPY*</td>
<td>$1295</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET C2N</td>
<td>2nd Cassette</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The 16K/32K (large keyboard) units do not include a cassette drive. Order C2N Cassette.

PET 2040 Floppy Drive requires a 16K or 32K unit. 8K RAM Retrofit available July.

ALL PETs ARE FULLY TESTED BY NEECO BEFORE SHIPMENT. NEECO IS A FULL CUSTOMER-ORIENTED COMPANY. CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG. ALL ORDERS OVER $795 WILL RECEIVE A FREE NEECO PET DUST COVER AND $100 OF SOFTWARE FROM OUR CATALOG IF YOU MENTION YOU SAW THIS AD.

PET-DISK BASED BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE/APPLICATION</th>
<th>REQUIRES</th>
<th>AUTHOR</th>
<th>AVAILABILITY</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORDPRO II / WORD PROCESSING</td>
<td>2040 + 16K PET</td>
<td>PRO/MICRO</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORDPRO III / WORD PROCESSING</td>
<td>2040 + 32K PET</td>
<td>CMS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>IMMEDIATE</td>
<td>$295*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL LEDGER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTS PAYABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAILING LIST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROLEDGER</td>
<td></td>
<td>COMPUMAX</td>
<td></td>
<td>$140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROREC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROINV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The CMS Software (G/L, A/R, A/P) are based on Osborne & Associates trial tested business basic software. Software is complete with full documentation and user instructions. All packages require a printer for output. Commodore recommends the NEC Spinwriter (available from NEECO) as the output printer for WORDPRO.

PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE TO DEALERS VIA MICROAMERICA DISTRIBUTING (617-449-4310)

FOR WORD PROCESSING
NEC IS BEST!

- 55 characters per second output speed
- Changeable thimble for different typestyles
- Less than 1% warranty malfunction rate
- IBM quality letter output
- Dealer inquiries invited

THE NEC SPINWRITER
MODEL 5530-P

*Price includes IEEE interface to PET. IEEE Port is available for use with 2040 Dual Disk.

$2995

*The NEC 5530-P is the output printer recommended by Commodore for their Word Processing System.

NEECO
679 Highland Ave.
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-1760

MICROAMERICA DISTRIBUTING
"Nationwide distributors of Computer Equipment"
21 Putnam Street
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-4310

(Author)
that appears in Table 2 in that it generates N random character strings with length varying from one to ten bytes and sorts those items. We suggest that if you intend to use this sorting algorithm you first copy the given listing verbatim. In that way you will very easily be able to determine if indeed you have copied the entire list of data statements properly by simply running the program. Be sure, however, to save the program before you attempt to execute it, for if any data statements were copied incorrectly you could easily lose control of the execution and be forced to implement a cold start. Once you are sure the algorithm is functioning correctly, you may proceed to modify the program to suit your particular need.

As an example of how you might use this algorithm, suppose you have 100 character strings stored on tape that you wish to have sorted and printed on the screen. You could accomplish this task by making the following additions and substitutions:

```
90 OPEN 1,1,0, filename
350 INPUT #1, A$
360 L = LEN(A$)
420 X$ = MID$(A$, J, L): PRINT X$;
440 POKE BD + P + J, ASC(X$)
```

After keying in the above lines, it is simply necessary to run the program and respond to the list size prompt with "100". As another example, suppose the situation were the same as the above, but instead of character strings, the tape file contained monetary amounts in the range $0.00 to about $65,000.00. The following changes should be made.

```
90 OPEN 1,1,0, filename
350 INPUT #1, A: PRINT A
360 L = 3
400 A2 = INT(A)
410 Q = INT(A2/256)
420 R1 = A2-Q*256
430 R2 = INT((A-A2)*100 + 100 + .5)
440 POKE BD + P + 1, Q
450 POKE BD + P + 2, R1
460 POKE BD + P + 3, R2
500
800 A = 256*PEEK(Y+1) + PEEK(Y+2)
820 A = A + (PEEK(Y+3)/100)
840 PRINT A
860
880
```

In total, on a 32K machine, this algorithm is equipped to handle approximately 5000 bytes of data. It will function on 8K, 16K, and 32K Commodore CBMs and PETs, but of course the amount of data that can be used will depend on the amount of RAM available.

This two-part series of articles, then, has concerned itself with the selection of an appropriate sorting algorithm. Listings of slow, fast, simple and complex sorts have been provided and at least partially explained. It has been pointed out that such criteria as the time involved and the amount of knowledge and actual programming required must always be of concern to the user when choosing a sorting routine. Depending upon the type of application needed and the expertise of the user, any of the BASIC algorithms or the machine code sort that we have presented could be implemented. Microcomputers can be of vast benefit to the small business, but only if used properly and wisely. The selection of an appropriate sorting algorithm is an important part of using your micro wisely.

HEAP SORT IN MACHINE CODE

```
100 PRINT "ONE";
105 PRINT "MOMENT, PLEASE."
110 BS=5632: BA=6402
120 FOR I=BS TO BS+1000
130 PRINT "THE SORTED LIST"
140 READ A
150 IF A=500 THEN 240
160 P=0: C=0: PRINT "THE ORIGINAL LIST"
200 FOR I=1 TO N
210 PRINT A;
220 NEXT I
230 PRINT "HOW MANY ITEMS";
240 GET T$: IF T$="" THEN 240
250 GOTO 240
260 PRINT "ONE"
265 PRINT "THE ORIGINAL LIST"
280 FOR I=1 TO N
290 PRINT A;
300 NEXT I
310 PRINT "THE SORTED LIST"
320 FOR I=1 TO N
330 PRINT A;
340 NEXT I
350 PRINT "THE ORIGINAL LIST"
360 FOR I=1 TO N
370 PRINT A;
380 NEXT I
390 PRINT "THE SORTED LIST"
400 FOR I=1 TO N
410 PRINT A;
420 NEXT I
430 PRINT "THE ORIGINAL LIST"
440 FOR I=1 TO N
450 PRINT A;
460 NEXT I
470 PRINT "THE SORTED LIST"
480 FOR I=1 TO N
490 PRINT A;
500 NEXT I
510 PRINT "THE ORIGINAL LIST"
520 FOR I=1 TO N
530 PRINT A;
540 NEXT I
550 PRINT "THE SORTED LIST"
560 FOR I=1 TO N
570 PRINT A;
580 NEXT I
590 PRINT "THE ORIGINAL LIST"
600 FOR I=1 TO N
610 PRINT A;
620 NEXT I
630 PRINT "THE SORTED LIST"
640 FOR I=1 TO N
650 PRINT A;
660 NEXT I
670 PRINT "THE ORIGINAL LIST"
680 FOR I=1 TO N
690 PRINT A;
700 NEXT I
710 PRINT "THE SORTED LIST"
720 FOR I=1 TO N
730 PRINT A;
740 NEXT I
750 PRINT "THE ORIGINAL LIST"
760 FOR I=1 TO N
770 PRINTI+1" ;
780 Y=PEEK(3A+2*1)+256*PEEK(BA+2*I+1)
800 L=PEEK(Y)
820 FOR J=1 TO L
840 PRINTCHR$(PEEK(Y+J));
860 NEXT J
880 PRINT
900 NEXT I
920 PRINT "T2" SECS
930 PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
940 GET T$: IF T$="" THEN 940
960 GOTO 240
```
**FLOPPY DISK FOR PET, KIM, SYM, AIM - S100 EXPANSION**

The PEDISK SYSTEM from CDRS Microtech provides both a high speed FLOPPY DISK and an S100 EXPANSION, designed in one. The FLOPPY DISK provides the PET computer with means to instantly load and save programs and information. Tired of waiting for your cassette? The optional S100 EXPANSION allows the power and versatility of the S100 bus to the PET. The expanded and diverse product offering on the S100 bus include Memory, I/O, Telephone Interface Cards, IBM Scientific Interface, Analog I/O, Voice Generators and even Voice Input Cards.

**PETDISK!**

- ADD I/O, VOICE, MEMORY
- LOAD, SAVE INSTANTLY
- PLUG-IN HOOK UP NO NEW ROMS
- UP TO FOUR DISK DRIVES

**COMPLETE SYSTEMS...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PACKAGE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EXS100 DISK CONTROLLER MINI FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CABINET &amp; DISK POWER SUPPLY</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>EXS100 COMBINATION S100 BOARD MINI FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CABINET &amp; S100 POWER SUPPLY 3 SLOT S100 CHASSIS</td>
<td>$950.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PARTS...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXS100 BOARD</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*PET is a trademark of Commodore.*
**Business Programs for the PET**

Dr. Daley continues to expand software for the PET. Some of our newest offerings for the businessman are listed below.

These programs are available NOW for the COMMODORE disk. All come with documentation.

We have in progress programs for Billing, Ledger and Modified Inventory. Call for prices and delivery.

**Inventory**

This program will maintain a complete inventory for the small business. Functions include entering and editing of the new inventory, modifying individual records, and a variety of reports. ............. $99.95

**Estimate**

This set of four programs will build a file for use, in conjunction with one version of the above inventory files, to prepare accurate estimates for an individual job. This program can eliminate the difficulties and inaccuracies of quote preparation. ............. $99.95

**Mail List**

This program will maintain a mailing list of about 6000 names kept in zip code sequence. Individual records are accessed in seconds, and the entire list or any subset may be printed on labels. .................... $99.95

Your order will be shipped within four business days from receipt.

Charge your order to

MC/VISA

DR. DALEY, 425 Grove Avenue, Berrien Springs, Michigan 49103
Phone (616) 471-5514 Sun. thru Thurs., noon to 9 p.m. eastern time.
Memory Partition of BASIC Workspace

Harvey B. Herman
Chemistry Department
University of North Carolina at Greensboro
Greensboro, North Carolina 27412

A 6502 microprocessor can address a total of 65K bytes of memory (RAM plus ROM). The address space for BASIC programs (RAM) is necessarily restricted to less than that without resorting to hardware tricks. However, most BASIC programs do not take up anywhere near the maximum amount of reserved memory (32K bytes for the PET). Occasionally it would be useful to have several short noninteracting BASIC programs in memory at the same time. For example, we use short programs to check student laboratory calculations (J. Chem. Ed., Vol. 55, p. 654 (1978)). When multiple laboratories are in process it would be simpler to LOAD a tape containing a number of programs and have each student run the program appropriate for his experiment.

One way to combine programs is to renumber and merge individual programs with a subsequent re-save of the combination. There are several disadvantages to this approach. It is important to keep line numbers separate in each program to be merged else you may not be able to delete or LIST parts of the program (unnerving at first). An ordinary LIST of the program will show frequently unrelated parts as one program (not esthetically pleasing). The student user must remember to RUN with a line number specified for his chosen segment (or risk being hopelessly confused). Finally this approach will not allow placing utility programs (written in BASIC) in reserved areas of memory unless they are merged with every program (a formidable task).

Since I frequently use a number of short programs and have unused memory I thought it would be helpful to partition the BASIC workspace for storage of individual programs. For example, an 8K PET (7167 bytes free) could have three 2K partitions under control of a 1K master program. It is possible to make other configurations as long as the total does not overrun the free memory available. If the partitioning is done properly the stored programs would not interact with each other. Each program would “think” it was in a 2K PET. (I actually owned a 2K PET once when I had a memory failure.) The master program would be in charge of adjusting the necessary pointers so a given program could be accessed when requested by the user.

Microsoft BASIC (for the PET and other microcomputers) uses pointers to subdivide free memory. The table summarizes important pointers (at least for this discussion) for both old and new PETs. The following material is for the old ROMs. It is not necessary to do any hex arithmetic to use the method I will describe. However, it does help to understand a little about pointers. If BASIC program text is stored beginning at location hex 401 (it is assumed location hex 400 contains a zero) the pointers to start of text (location 122/123) would read 1 and 4 for low and high byte respectively. That example was not too difficult but it must be remembered that the value returned is in decimal. If start of text was changed to, say hex 1001, location 123 would now read 16 corresponding to the decimal representation of the most significant half of that number (hex 10). To activate a new partition it is only necessary to set pointers to start of BASIC text (122/123), end of BASIC text (124/125) and top of memory (134/135). Subsequently executing CLR will set all the other pointers automatically (e.g., bottom of strings, etc.) and after END we find ourself in the new partition.

As an exercise I wrote a short master program (1K workspace) controlling three short doing nothing BASIC programs (each in a 2K workspace). They are shown in the figure. The master program asks the user for a program number and automatically sets the pointers to activate that program. At this point the user is in a 2K workspace with one program active which can be RUN or modified as desired. The last statement in each of the short programs returns the user to the master program. Each program is completely independent of the others, snug and protected in its own private world.

Setting up the example or one like it is not difficult. Each program could be typed in after the partition is activated by the master program (NEW first). Keep track of the size of each program by PEEKing at locations 124 and 125. This information should be stored in the master program so one can enter and leave the partition without destroying the BASIC text (c.f., line 210 in master program). The size of the master program should also be recorded and restored before returning to it (c.f., line 40 in program 1).

Relatively long programs are a nuisance to type into each partition. If the program is on cassette tape it can be relocated to any partition using the procedure described in my article “MOVE IT” (MICRO 16:17 and 17:18). Normally tapes load starting at hex 400. By reading in the tape header first and changing the load parameters in the tape buffer information on cassette tape can be stored elsewhere in memory. Keep two points in mind. One, before using the relocated programs for the
Old PET or New PET... Expand Its User Memory Now!

...up to 40K with the precision made Skyles Memory Systems

The printed circuit board adapter connects directly to the data bus on your PET, with ribbon cable and 50 pin connector that keeps the data bus open to the outside world. Installs in minutes without special tools or equipment...you need just an ordinary screwdriver.

Three Skyles Memory Expansion Systems to choose from: 8K, 16K, 24K...allowing the 2001-8 to be expanded to 32K, the new 8N also to 32K, the new 16N/32N and 16B/32B PETs to 40K.You can, at any time, increase your PET's memory by 8 kilobyte increments up to the limits indicated. Let your PET's user memory grow on you, 8K at a time.

Each System now comes complete with a test cassette--at no extra cost--for testing high speed read-write and low speed memory retention.

At the great prices you should always expect from Skyles:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8KM 8K Memory Expansion Board</td>
<td>$200.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16KM 16K Memory Expansion Board</td>
<td>$400.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24KM 24K Memory Expansion Board</td>
<td>$600.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA-8 Memory Adapter for 2001-8</td>
<td>$50.00*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMA-16 Memory Adapter for 8N and 8B, 16N/32N and 16B/32B</td>
<td>$50.00*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All Memory Expansion Boards require a Memory Adapter.

We're so sure of ourselves, we're guaranteeing all complete Skyles Memory Expansion Systems for a period of 16 months!

*California residents: please add 6% or 6.5% sales tax as required

VISA, MASTERCHARGE ORDERS CALL (800) 538-3083 (except California residents)
CALIFORNIA ORDERS PLEASE CALL (408) 257-9140

10301 Stonydale Drive
Cupertino, California 95014
(408) 735-7891

www.commodore.ca
first time the BASIC line links (see p. A-9 in PET User Manual) must be corrected. The easiest way to do this is to type any line number not in the program and return. Two, record the length of the program by PEEKing at locations 124 and 125 after an ordinary tape load. In my example program 1 showed 4 and 74 respectively. Since I intended to relocate the program to a partition beginning at hex 800, it was necessary to use the values 8 and 74 in line 210 in the master program.

The partition idea described above should be applicable, with only minor changes, to any microcomputer using Microsoft BASIC. In fact I used a partition for the first time on my SYM to store an initialization program which was used infrequently. In this case the partitions were of unequal length, 4K and 8K. Readers might be interested in storing their short BASIC utility programs in an out of the way partition and activate the programs when necessary as I did with the SYM initialization program. Maybe others could share their ideas on the subject with me care of this magazine. We could publish the best ones in a future article. (Anyone for time sharing?)

Important PET Pointers
(Low/High Bytes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1107 Old ROM</th>
<th>Upgrade ROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start of Text</td>
<td>122/123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Text</td>
<td>124/125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top of Memory</td>
<td>134/135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10 REM MEMORY PARTITION-MASTER PROGRAM
20 REM EXAMPLE:
30 REM THREE PROGRAM WORKSPACES
35 REM CREATED AT:
40 REM HEX 0000-0FFF PROGRAM 1
50 REM HEX 1000-17FF PROGRAM 2
60 REM HEX 1800-1FFF PROGRAM 3
65 POKE 123,04:POKE 122,01
66 POKE 125,06:POKE124,57:CLR
70:
75 REM HARVEY B. HERMAN
90:
95 PRINT "WHICH PROGRAM DO YOU WANT";
100 INPUT"(1-3)";N
110 ON N GOTO 200,300,400
200 POKE 123,08:POKE122,01
205 POKE135,24:POKE134,0
210 POKE 125,08:POKE 124,74:CLR:END
300 POKE 123,16:POKE122,01
305 POKE135,24:POKE134,0
310 POKE 125,16:POKE124,74:CLR:END
400 POKE 123,24:POKE122,01
405 POKE135,32:POKE134,0
410 POKE 125,24:POKE 124,74:CLR:END

10 REM PROGRAM 1
20 A=1
30 PRINT A
40 POKE123,4
45 POKE124,57
50 POKE125,06
55 POKE135,8
60 CLR:END

10 REM PROGRAM 2
20 B=2
30 PRINT B
40 POKE123,4
45 POKE124,57
50 POKE125,06
55 POKE135,8
60 CLR:END

10 REM PROGRAM 3
20 C=3
30 PRINT C
40 POKE123,4
45 POKE124,57
50 POKE125,06
55 POKE135,8
60 CLR:END

AC REMOTE FROM YOUR COMPUTER

TRS-80 PET S100
APPLE KIM AIM65

INEXPENSIVE CONTROL SOLUTION FOR
HOME SECURITY · ENERGY CONSERVATION
GREENHOUSES · ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL
INDUSTRIAL CONTROL · LABORATORIES

CmC's JtDAC system now includes an interface to the BSR X-10 remote control modules. These low-cost modules allow control over lamps, motors and appliances. With the CmC X-10 interface your computer can control 256 separate devices. Lamps can be turned on or off, dimmed or brightened. Alarms, kitchen appliances, hi-fi, TVs, motors, pumps, heaters and more can be put under your computer's control. Direct plug-in and software for most computers. Circle the reader service number, call or write for our latest catalog.

CmC
CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER, Inc.
150 POCONO ROAD
BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06804
TELEPHONE: (203) 775-9659
TWX: 710-456-0052
10-DAY FREE TRIAL

Send for our
FREE Catalog

$100 FREE ACCESSORIES WITH 16K OR 32K PET

When you buy a 16K or 32K PET, apply $100 toward PET accessories. FREE. Just indicate on your order that you have reduced the cost of your accessories by $100.

Terminal Package with 8K PETs

See Special Below

PET ACCESSORIES

FREE

SAVE $98

8K-Keyboard N. $795
16K-Keyboard N. $995
32K-Keyboard C. $1,295
32K-Keyboard B. $1,295
32K-Keyboard N. $1,295

C—calculator keyboard (only version with tape deck)
B—large keyboard (graphics not on keys)
N—large keyboard with graphics symbols

SALE PRICES

SALE PRICE $1095

Horizontal and vertical positioning

(Illustration of positioning)

KIM 1A Single Board Computer from Commodore $179.00

3-Year Factory Warranty

Fall/Winter 1979 Catalog. Compumart’s New Screen Zenith Color Videomonitor Zenith’s first color video display designed specifically for computers. This 13-inch monitor is Zenith’s first color video display designed specifically for computers. Features include automatic color level, color processing and degaussing circuits.

Zenith Color Monitor $499.00

FREE copy with our address below Please include the department number to speed handling

New Products and Money Savings Specials. Our selection of terminals, books, software and peripherals are presented in detail. The text is thorough and comprehensive. The All-in-One System includes Heath’s BASIC, an assembler and text editor along with important disk utilities. Microsoft language requires HDSOS. Thenew Apple II with Apple II Plus—$1495 (take $200 In free accessories) 16K-Keyboard B. $1,295
32K-Keyboard N. $1,295

The Graphics Printer

Now you can print illustrations, block letters, charts, graphs, and more—all under software control! And with the expanded buffer, the Paper Tiger can hold the text from an entire 24-line-by-80-column CRT screen.

$119.00

NCE/Compumart
DEPT. OC10,
270 THIRD ST., CAMBRIDGE, MA 02142
To Order: 1 (800) 343-5504
In Mass.: 1 (617) 491-2700

Member: Computer Dealers Association

If not satisfied, return your purchase with-in 10 days for full refund of purchase price!

10-DAY FREETRIAL

Send for our FREE Catalog

$100 FREE ACCESSORIES WITH 16K OR 32K PET

When you buy a 16K or 32K PET, apply $100 toward PET accessories. FREE. Just indicate on your order that you have reduced the cost of your accessories by $100.

Terminal Package with 8K PETs

See Special Below

PET ACCESSORIES

FREE

SAVE $98

8K-Keyboard N. $795
16K-Keyboard N. $995
32K-Keyboard C. $1,295
32K-Keyboard B. $1,295
32K-Keyboard N. $1,295

C—calculator keyboard (only version with tape deck)
B—large keyboard (graphics not on keys)
N—large keyboard with graphics symbols

SALE PRICES

SALE PRICE $1095

Horizontal and vertical positioning

(Illustration of positioning)

KIM 1A Single Board Computer from Commodore $179.00

3-Year Factory Warranty

Fall/Winter 1979 Catalog. Compumart’s New Screen Zenith Color Videomonitor Zenith’s first color video display designed specifically for computers. This 13-inch monitor is Zenith’s first color video display designed specifically for computers. Features include automatic color level, color processing and degaussing circuits.

Zenith Color Monitor $499.00

FREE copy with our address below Please include the department number to speed handling

New Products and Money Savings Specials. Our selection of terminals, books, software and peripherals are presented in detail. The text is thorough and comprehensive. The All-in-One System includes Heath’s BASIC, an assembler and text editor along with important disk utilities. Microsoft language requires HDSOS. Thenew Apple II with Apple II Plus—$1495 (take $200 In free accessories) 16K-Keyboard B. $1,295
32K-Keyboard N. $1,295

The Graphics Printer

Now you can print illustrations, block letters, charts, graphs, and more—all under software control! And with the expanded buffer, the Paper Tiger can hold the text from an entire 24-line-by-80-column CRT screen.

$119.00

NCE/Compumart
DEPT. OC10,
270 THIRD ST., CAMBRIDGE, MA 02142
To Order: 1 (800) 343-5504
In Mass.: 1 (617) 491-2700

Member: Computer Dealers Association

If not satisfied, return your purchase with-in 10 days for full refund of purchase price!

10-DAY FREETRIAL

Send for our FREE Catalog

$100 FREE ACCESSORIES WITH 16K OR 32K PET

When you buy a 16K or 32K PET, apply $100 toward PET accessories. FREE. Just indicate on your order that you have reduced the cost of your accessories by $100.

Terminal Package with 8K PETs

See Special Below

PET ACCESSORIES

FREE

SAVE $98

8K-Keyboard N. $795
16K-Keyboard N. $995
32K-Keyboard C. $1,295
32K-Keyboard B. $1,295
32K-Keyboard N. $1,295

C—calculator keyboard (only version with tape deck)
B—large keyboard (graphics not on keys)
N—large keyboard with graphics symbols

SALE PRICES

SALE PRICE $1095

Horizontal and vertical positioning

(Illustration of positioning)

KIM 1A Single Board Computer from Commodore $179.00

3-Year Factory Warranty

Fall/Winter 1979 Catalog. Compumart’s New Screen Zenith Color Videomonitor Zenith’s first color video display designed specifically for computers. This 13-inch monitor is Zenith’s first color video display designed specifically for computers. Features include automatic color level, color processing and degaussing circuits.

Zenith Color Monitor $499.00

FREE copy with our address below Please include the department number to speed handling

New Products and Money Savings Specials. Our selection of terminals, books, software and peripherals are presented in detail. The text is thorough and comprehensive. The All-in-One System includes Heath’s BASIC, an assembler and text editor along with important disk utilities. Microsoft language requires HDSOS. Thenew Apple II with Apple II Plus—$1495 (take $200 In free accessories) 16K-Keyboard B. $1,295
32K-Keyboard N. $1,295

The Graphics Printer

Now you can print illustrations, block letters, charts, graphs, and more—all under software control! And with the expanded buffer, the Paper Tiger can hold the text from an entire 24-line-by-80-column CRT screen.

$119.00

NCE/Compumart
DEPT. OC10,
270 THIRD ST., CAMBRIDGE, MA 02142
To Order: 1 (800) 343-5504
In Mass.: 1 (617) 491-2700

Member: Computer Dealers Association

If not satisfied, return your purchase with-in 10 days for full refund of purchase price!
T.D.Q.
TAPE DATA QUERY

THE IDEAL SOLUTION FOR PERSONAL AND VERY-SMALL BUSINESS DATA MANAGEMENT

PET-8K

* COMPLETE CASSETTE FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
- ENGLISH-LIKE COMMAND LANGUAGE
- REPORT GENERATOR
- UTILITY PACKAGE
- NO PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED
- REQUIRES 2 CASSETTE RECORDERS

* T.D.Q. APPLICATION CASEBOOK

COMPLETE DIRECTIONS TO MICRO-COMPUTERIZE:

- INVENTORY CONTROL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- ORDER PROCESSING
- LABEL PRINTING
- CHECK PRINTING
- INVOICE PRINTING
- CUSTOMER DIRECTORY
- APPOINTMENT SCHEDULING
- VENDOR MASTER FILE
- PAYROLL JOURNAL
- CHECKBOOK JOURNAL
- TELEPHONE BOOK
- RENT COLLECTION

**SPECIAL YEAR-END SALE PRICE - $100.00**

INCLUDES:
CASEBOOK; 2 CASSETTES; 3 USER’S MANUALS & REF. CARDS

ORDERS MUST BE RECEIVED BY JAN. 31, 1980
SEND CHECK OR MONEY-ORDER TO:

H. GELLER COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 350
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10040
(N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX)
Whenever a program must save specific data for the next time it is run, the data is normally saved in a tape data file. This requires inserting a tape with the data file and reading the previous values every time the program is run. When the program is done, the tape must be rewound and another data file written to save the new data. This procedure can waste a good deal of time, especially if only a small amount of data is needed and the program is normally run quite frequently. It can take as long as 10 to 15 seconds on the PET just to find the data file and read the header record before actually reading any data. In addition, you now have a tape for the program and another tape for the data file. If you only have several values to save, using data files is awkward, cumbersome, and not worth the trouble. Several applications that could be done very easily on a computer, in reality become useless when requiring data files.

Another possible method of saving data is to change the BASIC pointers and save the data along with the program on tape. The next time the program is loaded, the BASIC pointers are then reset and a GOTO xxxxx command is used to execute the program. If a RUN command is used instead of a GOTO, the data is lost and the program must be re-loaded. This method is too complicated and requires a number of functions the user must perform each time they save or load the program and data. It also runs the risk of permanently losing the data.

There is a way, however, that a program can save small amounts of data within the program itself using a very simple procedure. The basic theory is to include DATA statements in the program with initial data specified for the first time the program is run. The DATA statements and their associated data define space within the program for the data that is to be saved after each time the program is run. Before terminating, the program simply POKE’s the new values to be saved back into the DATA statement(s) to replace the original data. The program itself is then saved after each execution and the latest data is automatically included without any special actions by the user. Whenever the program is loaded, the previous data is readily available using the standard READ command of BASIC. Saving data using this method is extremely simple, but it does require knowing the format of BASIC lines stored in memory. The necessary information on the PET has been described in various newsletters and several magazine articles, so it will not be repeated here. This article was written for the PET primarily, but the technique will work for other machines as well.

The listing for a Home Budget program that I’ve been using for several months on my 8K PET is included to help illustrate this simple data saving technique. Looking at the start of the program, lines 10 and 20 contain DATA statements to reserve space for 12 numeric values to be saved after each time the program is run. The DATA statements are located at the very beginning of the program, making it easier to know where to do the POKE’s. Each value saved can be up to 6 digits in length, since this is the length of each field specified in the original DATA statements. Disregarding how the program actually works for now, the data from lines 10 and 20 would normally be read into elements of array ‘M’ by lines 510 and 520. When the program is done, the value of a single element of M or M(x) is converted to a 6 character string with leading zeros blanked as spaces in line 1010. This insures that all 6 characters of each field in the data statements are changed every time the new data is saved in the program. The ASCII value of each character in the string representation of M(x) is then poked into a DATA statement by line 1030. This loop is repeated for all 12 values and a reminder is then printed so the user will not forget to save the program with the updated data. The program could have even printed the actual SAVE command for the user if desired. I intentionally left this out, however, in case the user decided the new data was not correct and wanted to re-run the program without saving the updated values.

If you should use this technique in your own program, don’t forget it can be used to save strings or numbers. Be careful you don’t destroy the DATA statement itself or the separating commas when poking characters into a DATA statement. Also, don’t forget to step over the end-of-line flag, the 2-byte link, the 2-byte line number, and the 1-byte DATA statement “token” when more than one line is used to save data in the program. Each field definition should reserve enough space for the maximum length expected to be encountered by the program. Numeric values must be converted to strings before being saved. Quotes should be used at the beginning and end of each field when saving text strings. Don’t forget to step past the quotes
when poking the strings into the data statements. Strings should be changed to the length of the field being poked into by appending spaces as was done in the example with the numeric values after converting them to text strings. This will insure the entire field is updated each time the program is run and the correct data is always saved. The DATA statements must remain at a constant location in memory. Being at the beginning of the program avoids problems with changing locations caused by editing the program before the DATA statements. If the DATA statements are moved, the address used for the POKEs must be changed accordingly.

**Home Accounting**

I don’t claim to be an accounting expert but the Home Budget program works and serves a very useful purpose for me. It is based on an original budget system I devised that used an accounting book to record all income and expenditures. Various “accounts” within the budget help allocate what money from each paycheck is to be reserved for which bills in order to meet the projected expenses. Accounts for bills that are paid at least once a month are kept in the family checking account where they are readily available. Accounts for all other bills, paid at longer intervals, are normally kept in the savings account until needed. An account is established for each major expenditure, such as: insurances, home mortgage, utilities, telephone, auto loan, auto expenses, charge accounts, Christmas presents, vacation, etc. All smaller expenses are grouped into a miscellaneous account that is kept in the checking account. An additional account is reserved in the savings account for all “excess” funds, as the true “savings” total.

This simple BASIC program provides all the desired functions to keep an accurate home budget with a minimum of effort. It does not have any fancy features, instead it provides the necessary information in an easy to use format. It displays each account total along with the current checking and savings balances for fast and easy verification. Each transaction is entered by selecting the appropriate account number and the value to credit (+) or debit (-) the specified account. Positive values indicate deposits (credit) and negative values indicate expenses or bills paid (debit). The actual transactions are not recorded, only the running totals for each account are retained to keep the amount of saved data at a minimum. An additional feature of this program is the ability to set the amount to be credited to each account for a paycheck deposit. Thus, come payday, you simply enter the amounts deposited to the checking and savings account and the program does the rest. An account total can become negative if expenses exceed current funds allocated for that expense. This effectively indicates “borrowing” money from other accounts and should be corrected by transferring money from another account or changing the pay deposit value for the account. A negative checking or savings balance should be avoided as this indicates a very serious problem such as an overdrawn checking account. The first step in setting up the budget is to decide what accounts are needed and how many will be in checking or savings. In line 500 of the program, the variable “C” is defined as the number of budget accounts in checking (7), and “S” is defined as the number of accounts in savings (5). The variable “A” is computed as the total number of budget accounts (C + S = 12), and the money (M) and name (N$) arrays are dimensioned in the same line.

Since we are going to save the data within the program, we must define storage for the values in data statements. Line 10 contains the initial values for the checking accounts and line 20 is for the savings accounts. Separate DATA statements were used for checking and savings to allow easy addition or deletion of accounts as required. All values will be kept as whole numbers by multiplying each value by 100. This will help avoid decimal points and problems associated with fractions, besides making the data easier to save using pokes. With 6 digits per field, the limiting values for any account value are: -999.99 to +9999.99 since the minus sign takes up one digit space for negative numbers.

The actual account names are stored in lines 100-210. Lines 100 and 110 are for the checking accounts while lines 200 and 210 define the savings account names. Each name should be limited to 28 characters for the program to function properly. In addition, the last checking account must be the MISC account and the last savings account must be the excess SAVINGS account. The amount to be deposited from a pay to each checking account is specified in line 300 with a zero value shown for the MISC account, the last value. This account automatically gets any remainder from the pay deposit after all the required checking account deposits are made. If the pay deposit is not large enough to meet the required checking budget total, the difference is subtracted from the MISC account. Line 400 contains the corresponding savings pay deposit values, with a zero value for the excess SAVINGS account, the last value. This account acts just as the MISC account does for the checking account. Any savings pay deposit excess/shortage is added/subtracted to this account.
DEALERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

The Mid-Atlantic Distributor for Commodore Business Machines is accepting new dealership inquiries for New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and West Virginia.

8002-D Haute Court
Springfield, Virginia 22150
(703) 455-4800

Micro Computer Industries, Ltd.

1532 East Mulberry Unit H
Ft. Collins, Colorado 80524
Phone 303 221-1955

CBM or PET Inventory Control
Cassette version, 8K PET $39.95

Disk version, 2500 items per drive with history and database management. Writes purchase orders; sorts by 10 fields; no computer experience required. $100.00

Accounts Receivable $39.00

Accounts Payable $39.00

General Ledger $200.00

A complete general ledger which is interactive with the inventory, accounts receivable and accounts payable programs. Generates all its own account numbers. Issues complete reports, statements and summaries.

Instructions $20.00 refundable with purchase
To customize the program for your own use, simply set the correct values of C and S in line 500. Then add or delete the required DATA fields in lines 10 and 20, and the account names in lines 100-210. Change any account names as required but keep each to a maximum of 28 characters. Set the PAY deposit values for each account in lines 300 and 400 by taking into consideration the related expenses and frequency of payment. Remember to keep the MISC and SAVINGS accounts as the last accounts in the checking and savings, with zero pay deposit values for each. That should be all the changes required to convert the program for your own situation. Individual accounts can be added or deleted at any time by similar changes. Don't forget to set an account value to zero by transferring any money to other accounts before deleting the account. This will keep your checking and savings balances correct.

The program listing contains a number of REM lines to help document the program. If you should decide to use the example program, please don't bother entering these lines. They'll only make the program loading and saving much longer, since the program will be about 3 times larger than needed. This is exactly what was tried to avoid by saving the data within the program to minimize tape usage. Once typed in, a few minutes experimenting with the program should clearly indicate how it works. Enter a few transactions, then type D and list lines 10 and 20 to see what was saved within the program. If you have any problems, check for extra spaces in lines 10 and 20 or check the POKE address in line 1010.

10 DATA 000000,000000,000000,000000,000000,000000,000000,000000,000000
20 DATA 000000,000000,000000,000000,000000,000000,000000,000000,000000
30 : REM****************************
31 REM* HOME BUDGET PROGRAM *
32 REM*----------------------------------------------------------*
33 REM* BY: ROBERT W. BAKER *
34 REM* 15 WINDSOR DRIVE *
35 REM* ATCO, NJ 08004 *
36 REM*----------------------------------------------------------
39 REM****************************
50 : REM************************************************************************
51 REM************************************************************************
52 REM DATA STATEMENTS TO SAVE VALUES
53 REM MUST BE THE FIRST STATEMENTS
54 REM IN THE PROGRAM TO MAKE THEM
55 REM EASY TO FIND.
56 REM ACCOUNT DESCRIPTIONS FOLLOW -
57 REM************************************************************************
58 : 100 DATA "CHARGES"
101 DATA "GAS & AUTO EXPENSES"
105 DATA "MORTGAGE"
110 DATA "TELEPHONE", "UTILITIES"
115 DATA "AUTO LOAN", "MISC"
120 DATA "HGWAGE"
125 DATA "AUTO INSURANCE"
130 DATA "HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE"
135 DATA "LIFE INSURANCE", "CHRISTMAS"
140 DATA "SAVINGS"
145 : 200 DATA "AUTO INSURANCE"
205 DATA "HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE"
210 DATA "LIFE INSURANCE", "CHRISTMAS"
215 DATA "SAVINGS"
220 : 250 REM************************************************************************
251 REM************************************************************************
252 REM FOLLOWING DATA STATEMENT
253 REM CONTAINS STANDARD DEPOSIT
254 REM VALUES FOR PAY DEPOSIT.
255 REM************************************************************************
256 : 300 DATA 25,40,150,10,50,45,0
301 DATA 30,7,25,15,0
400 DATA 30,7,25,15,0
405 : 450 REM************************************************************************
451 REM************************************************************************
452 REM MAJOR VARIABLE DEFINITIONS:
453 REM C = # OF ITEMS IN CHECKING
454 REM S = # OF ITEMS IN SAVINGS
455 REM A = TOTAL NUMBER OF 'ACCTS'
456 REM CB = CHECKING BALANCE
457 REM SD = TOTAL SAVINGS DEPOSIT
458 REM M(.) = CURRENT ACCT VALUES
459 REM N$(.) = ACCT NAMES FROM DATA
470 REM************************************************************************
471 REM************************************************************************
472 REM READ VALUES FROM DATA
473 REM STATEMENTS TO INITIALIZE.
474 REM************************************************************************
475 REM************************************************************************
480 : 500 C=7: S=5: A=C+S: DIM M(A), N$(A)
505 CB=0: SD=0
510 FOR X=1 TO C: READ M(X): CB=CB+M(X)
515 NEXT
520 FOR X=C+1 TO A: READ M(X)
525 SD=SD+M(X): NEXT
540 FOR X=1 TO A: READ N$(X): NEXT
550 L$=""; 560 REM************************************************************************
570 REM************************************************************************
580 REM DISPLAY ACCT #, NAME, & VALUE
590 REM ALONG WITH CHECKING/SAVINGS
591 REM TOTALS, THEN PROMPT FOR INPUT
592 REM************************************************************************
593 REM************************************************************************
596 : 600 PRINT [CLR]"; : C2=0: S2=0
605 FOR X=1 TO C: V=M(X): GOSUB 910: GOSUB 900: NEXT
610 PRINT TAB(30)"["DDDDDDDDDD]"
610 PRINT" [RV]TOTAL CHECKING ";
611 PRINT"BALANCE[RVOFF] .... $";
620 FOR X=C+1 TO A: V=M(X): GOSUB 910: PRINT
625 SD=SD+M(X): NEXT
640 PRINT"[RV]TOTAL SAVINGS ";
650 PRINT"ON DEPOSIT[RVOFF]... $";
660 PRINT"[S", L$, "E", UP]"; : NEXT
640 PRINT"PRINT[DN]";
641 : 642 REM************************************************************************
643 REM GET USER INPUT & CHECK FOR
644 REM VALID INPUT -
645 REM************************************************************************
646 : 650 PRINT["-@"] ACCT#, [RV]P[RVOFF]";
651 INPUT"AY, OR, [RV]D[RVOFF]ONE"; AS
660 X=VAL(AS): IF X>0 AND X<=A THEN 800
PET Word Processor

8K and 16/32K PET versions

This program permits composing and printing letters, flyers, advertisements, manuscripts, etc., using the COMMODORE PET and a printer.

Printing directives include line length, line spacing, left margin, centering and skip. Edit commands allow you to insert lines, delete lines, move lines and paragraphs, change strings, save files onto and load files from cassette (can be modified for disk), move up, move down, print and type.

Added features for the 16/32K version include string search for editing, keyboard entry during printing for letter salutations, justification, multiple printing and more.

A thirty page instruction manual is included.

The CmC Word Processor Program for the 8K PET is $29.50. The 16/32K version is $39.50.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

TRANSCRIPTION:

PET Word Processor

8K and 16/32K PET versions

This program permits composing and printing letters, flyers, advertisements, manuscripts, etc., using the COMMODORE PET and a printer.

Printing directives include line length, line spacing, left margin, centering and skip. Edit commands allow you to insert lines, delete lines, move lines and paragraphs, change strings, save files onto and load files from cassette (can be modified for disk), move up, move down, print and type.

Added features for the 16/32K version include string search for editing, keyboard entry during printing for letter salutations, justification, multiple printing and more.

A thirty page instruction manual is included.

The CmC Word Processor Program for the 8K PET is $29.50. The 16/32K version is $39.50.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

This program permits composing and printing letters, flyers, advertisements, manuscripts, etc., using the COMMODORE PET and a printer.

Printing directives include line length, line spacing, left margin, centering and skip. Edit commands allow you to insert lines, delete lines, move lines and paragraphs, change strings, save files onto and load files from cassette (can be modified for disk), move up, move down, print and type.

Added features for the 16/32K version include string search for editing, keyboard entry during printing for letter salutations, justification, multiple printing and more.

A thirty page instruction manual is included.

The CmC Word Processor Program for the 8K PET is $29.50. The 16/32K version is $39.50.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

This program permits composing and printing letters, flyers, advertisements, manuscripts, etc., using the COMMODORE PET and a printer.

Printing directives include line length, line spacing, left margin, centering and skip. Edit commands allow you to insert lines, delete lines, move lines and paragraphs, change strings, save files onto and load files from cassette (can be modified for disk), move up, move down, print and type.

Added features for the 16/32K version include string search for editing, keyboard entry during printing for letter salutations, justification, multiple printing and more.

A thirty page instruction manual is included.

The CmC Word Processor Program for the 8K PET is $29.50. The 16/32K version is $39.50.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

This program permits composing and printing letters, flyers, advertisements, manuscripts, etc., using the COMMODORE PET and a printer.

Printing directives include line length, line spacing, left margin, centering and skip. Edit commands allow you to insert lines, delete lines, move lines and paragraphs, change strings, save files onto and load files from cassette (can be modified for disk), move up, move down, print and type.

Added features for the 16/32K version include string search for editing, keyboard entry during printing for letter salutations, justification, multiple printing and more.

A thirty page instruction manual is included.

The CmC Word Processor Program for the 8K PET is $29.50. The 16/32K version is $39.50.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

This program permits composing and printing letters, flyers, advertisements, manuscripts, etc., using the COMMODORE PET and a printer.

Printing directives include line length, line spacing, left margin, centering and skip. Edit commands allow you to insert lines, delete lines, move lines and paragraphs, change strings, save files onto and load files from cassette (can be modified for disk), move up, move down, print and type.

Added features for the 16/32K version include string search for editing, keyboard entry during printing for letter salutations, justification, multiple printing and more.

A thirty page instruction manual is included.

The CmC Word Processor Program for the 8K PET is $29.50. The 16/32K version is $39.50.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

This program permits composing and printing letters, flyers, advertisements, manuscripts, etc., using the COMMODORE PET and a printer.

Printing directives include line length, line spacing, left margin, centering and skip. Edit commands allow you to insert lines, delete lines, move lines and paragraphs, change strings, save files onto and load files from cassette (can be modified for disk), move up, move down, print and type.

Added features for the 16/32K version include string search for editing, keyboard entry during printing for letter salutations, justification, multiple printing and more.

A thirty page instruction manual is included.

The CmC Word Processor Program for the 8K PET is $29.50. The 16/32K version is $39.50.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

This program permits composing and printing letters, flyers, advertisements, manuscripts, etc., using the COMMODORE PET and a printer.

Printing directives include line length, line spacing, left margin, centering and skip. Edit commands allow you to insert lines, delete lines, move lines and paragraphs, change strings, save files onto and load files from cassette (can be modified for disk), move up, move down, print and type.

Added features for the 16/32K version include string search for editing, keyboard entry during printing for letter salutations, justification, multiple printing and more.

A thirty page instruction manual is included.

The CmC Word Processor Program for the 8K PET is $29.50. The 16/32K version is $39.50.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

This program permits composing and printing letters, flyers, advertisements, manuscripts, etc., using the COMMODORE PET and a printer.

Printing directives include line length, line spacing, left margin, centering and skip. Edit commands allow you to insert lines, delete lines, move lines and paragraphs, change strings, save files onto and load files from cassette (can be modified for disk), move up, move down, print and type.

Added features for the 16/32K version include string search for editing, keyboard entry during printing for letter salutations, justification, multiple printing and more.

A thirty page instruction manual is included.

The CmC Word Processor Program for the 8K PET is $29.50. The 16/32K version is $39.50.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

This program permits composing and printing letters, flyers, advertisements, manuscripts, etc., using the COMMODORE PET and a printer.

Printing directives include line length, line spacing, left margin, centering and skip. Edit commands allow you to insert lines, delete lines, move lines and paragraphs, change strings, save files onto and load files from cassette (can be modified for disk), move up, move down, print and type.

Added features for the 16/32K version include string search for editing, keyboard entry during printing for letter salutations, justification, multiple printing and more.

A thirty page instruction manual is included.

The CmC Word Processor Program for the 8K PET is $29.50. The 16/32K version is $39.50.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.
Professional Business Software
For The Commodore 32K Microcomputer System
With 2040 Dual Drive Disk & 2022 Tractor Feed Printer

General Ledger
- Holds Up To 300 Accounts.
- Accepts Up To 3000 Transactions Per Month.
- Maintains Account Balances For Present Month, Present Quarter, Present Year, Three Previous Quarters, And Previous Year.
- Accepts Postings From External Sources Such As Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Etc. $295.00

Accounts Payable
- Interactive Data Entry With Verified Input And Complete Operator Prompting.
- Automatic Application Of Credit And Debit Memos.
- Maintains Complete Purchase Records For Up To 200 Vendors.
- Invoice File Accepts Up To 400 Invoices.
- Multiple Reports Provide A Complete Audit Trail.
- Check Printing With Full Invoice Detail.
- Full Invoice Aging.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger . . . $195.00

Accounts Receivable
- Maintains Invoice File For Up To 300 Invoices.
- Accomodates Full Or Partial Invoice Payments.
- Customer File Maintains Purchase Information For Up To 1000 Customers.
- Allows For Automatic Progress Billing.
- Provides For Credit And Debit Memos As Well As Invoices.
- Prints Individualized Customer Statements.
- Interactive Data Entry With FullOperator Prompting.
- Complete Data Input Verification And Formatting.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger . . . $195.00

Payroll
- Maintains Monthly, Quarterly, And Yearly Cumulative Totals For Each Employee.
- Payroll Check Printing With Full Deduction And Pay Detail.
- Sixteen Different Reports Including W2 And 941.
- Interactive Data Entry With Easy Correction Of Entry Errors.
- Automatic Data Verification.
- Complete Job Costing Option With Cumulative Totals And Overhead Calculations.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger . . . $295.00

Structured around the time tested and reliability proven series of business software systems developed by Osborne and Associates, these programs have been designed to fill the need of a comprehensive accounting package for the new Commodore PET micro computer system. Each program can either stand alone, or be integrated with the others in a total software system.

Designed with the first time user in mind, these programs lead the operator through step by step verified data entry. It is impossible to 'crash' a program due to operator error or invalid data input. Design consistency has been maintained from program to program to greatly increase operator familiarity and confidence.

Documentation, normally a problem for small systems users, is provided by the comprehensive series of Osborne and Associates user manuals. These three manuals together total over 800 pages of detailed step by step instructions written at three levels for DP Department Managers, Data Entry Operators, and Programmers. You don't have to worry about getting 'promises' instead of documentation because the documentation was written before the programs were developed. A second set of manuals details any changes required during conversion. Each program provided on disk with complete documentation. Packaged in a handsome three ring binder with pockets and twelve monthly dividers for convenient storage of reports.

See your nearest Commodore dealer for a demonstration of this outstanding business software system.

CMS Software Systems
5115 MENEFEE DRIVE • DALLAS, TX 75227 • 214-381-0690
This is the second installment of a continuing overview of word processors available today. See the FALL 79 issue of COMPUTE for the first installment, covering Connecticut Microcomputers Word Processor Program, Programma Internationals Word Processor, and Commodore Word Processor II.

You should know that I have USED every word processor I mention in this series. This is very significant. I do not rely on advertisements, announcements or even just manuals. I only review products that exist (and I KNOW they exist because I have a copy). The comments, of course, are strictly my opinion. I welcome your conflicting or agreeing comments. The accompanying chart can be used as a summary of sorts, comparing each word processor covered thus far.

In all fairness it should be noted that I use Commodore Word Processor III to do all my word processing. Before that came out I chose to use CMC’s Word Processor Program. This of course is based on my needs. You must weigh each programs merits and decide which is best for your budget and needs.

Why am I so interested in word processors? A word processor program is one of the most significant uses you could have. With a printer, you will no longer need your typewriter. Even without the printer, you can send letters on tape to fellow PET computer users. My interest, of course, is increased since I do a LOT of writing.

An important consideration is the required system configuration. The Commodore Word Processor II & III require NEW ROMs, CBM Disk and a printer. (Editor’s Note: Word Pro II from Commodore is designed for 16 & 32K machines, Word Pro III is for 32K machines only. RCL)

Many of the others will work on either NEW or OLD ROMs, with or without printer, and tape or disk.

Also, please remember that the PET printer responds to output different than the standard ASCII printer. The same exact output format can NOT be sent to both. Some of the programs take this into consideration and have print routines for both types. Some are easier to use than others. If your use will just be casual, you will not want to memorize a manual of complicated instructions. Programs is an example of ease of use. Textcast is on the other end with extremely complicated instructions.

So much for my introduction. Here are the overviews of some more word processor programs for the PET.
MEDIT
MEDIT is a Text Editor available for $12.95 from TIS, PO Box 921, Los Alamos, NM 87544. Versions are available for use with PET Printer, ASCII printer, PET Floppy disk, and cassette.

First, you should be aware that this is a Text Editor, not a true Word Processor. It allows you to edit, save, and recall text. It cannot format it in any way. It will print it just as it is entered, line for line. It would take another formatting program used in conjunction with this to become a Word Processor.

The program comes with a 48 page manual that does a good job explaining how to use MEDIT. MEDIT can be run in lower case or graphics mode. It is line oriented text editor, but relies on a line pointer rather than numbering the lines on the screen for you.

The command I is for inserting text from the keyboard. However, you can not just type I and hit return. You must begin your text immediately following the I. This is rather confusing. To list 5 lines you type 5L (the number comes before the command). T takes you to the top of text while B takes you to the bottom. As you move up or down your text, no lines are printed on your screen. To see where you are you must enter the List command.

Reading and writing your text to and from tape/disk is a three part process. First you open the file, specifying the filename. Then you read or write what is needed. When you are through you must issue a Close file command. I prefer being able to simply SAVE my file. But the MEDIT method allows you to save any segment or lines you wish. You can save several segments one after another before closing the file. That is an advantage.

Below is a list of MEDIT commands.

BOTTOM. The command B moves the line pointer to the bottom line (the last existing line).

TOP. The command T moves the line pointer to the top of text (the first existing line).

INSERT. The command I inserts the rest of that line following the current line. After that you are in the input mode and continue entering text.

QUIT. The command Q will exit MEDIT without copying any more files. The command X will exit after copying the rest of the IN file to the OUT file.

ADVANCE. The command A (preceded by a number) will advance the line pointer by the number of lines indicated by the preceding number.

LIST. The command L (preceded by a number) will list (on your screen) that number of lines, beginning with the current line.

PRINT. The command P (preceded by a number) will print to the printer the number of lines indicated. They are not formatted, but printed exactly as stored.

KILL. The command K (preceded by a number) will kill (or delete) the number of lines requested, beginning with the current line number.

READ. The command R (preceded by a number) will read (input) that number of lines from the INPUT file. It is preceded by the command ER to open the read file. The file is closed by the command EC.

WRITE. The command W (preceded by a number) will write (output) that number of lines to the OUTPUT file. It is preceded by the command EW to open the write file. The file is closed either by the command EF or by ET which also puts out an end of tape (EOT) signal.

STATISTICS. The command EQ will display the current MEDIT statistics.

MODES. The command EL will put you into lowercase mode while the command EU selects the upper case with graphics mode.

MODIFY. This command will display the current line and allow you to make modifications as desired. When the PET sees the RETURN key hit, the new line will take the place of the previous one.

TEXTCAST

Textcast is available from Textcast, PO Box 2592, Chapel Hill, NC 27514. On cassette it costs $60, on diskette $65, or the manual alone is available for $20. Editor’s Note: See the Table of Contents for an alternate review of Textcast. RCL...
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE FOR THE PET®

This Accounts Receivable program is written for use with the Commodore 32K computer, dual disk drive and printer (either tractor or friction feed). It is ideal for small to medium sized businesses that require fast, accurate billings and statements with a desire for information about account balances and activity.

The program offers a unique combination of desirable bookkeeping and billing features combined with excellent graphics that allow users to utilize the program quickly, easily and without extended training periods. Among the outstanding features included are:

- Period-to-date sales summary itemized by sales category.
- Immediate access to account data including; number of invoices outstanding; outstanding balance; date account was opened; date of last transaction; itemized listing on monitor of all outstanding invoice data including partial payments and credit balances.
- Aged accounts receivable statements with automatic printing of aged statements of account for active accounts.
- Payments may be entered either against invoice number or outstanding balance. A printed statement of payments received shows date, amount, account name and number, check number or notation for cash payment, and listing of all invoices credited to provide an audit trail of transactions.
- Single or multiple item invoices with automatic extensions and calculation of multiple line items.
- Multiple classifications of account within taxable or non-taxable categories.
- Automatic calculation of sales tax for taxable accounts.
- Efficient disk storage using variable length files for maximum data base storage.
- Formatted printing for legible invoices and statements allows the use of inexpensive stock paper.
- Full prompting leads even novice operators through the program without difficulty.
- Restricted access code limits unauthorized use.

HOW TO ORDER: Send your check or money order for the amount of order and shipping charges. Allow two weeks for personal checks to clear. Send to:

COMPUTER POWER for business

1325F Tompkins
Madison, WI 53716

CALL 608 221-1054
ask for Huron
608 274-1733
ask for Kenn

FREE with a computer system purchased from us, or $295 for the program, a complete user manual, and a one-year update service.

Send for your FREE
user's manual
today!

IF YOU HAVE YOUR COMPUTER, send $295 and $5 handling and shipping to the address below to receive your Accounts Receivable software. Mastercharge and Visa orders will be shipped same day.

IF YOU NEED A COMPUTER, we can supply the Commodore Business Machine, 32K with business keyboard, dual disk drive, tractor feed printer, two required connecting cables, a starter supply of paper, and 10 diskettes in a library file box, for $3,699* Buy your computer system from us and we'll give you the Accounts Receivable software package at NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE! Please add $30 for handling and insured shipping.

NOW IN STOCK! Ninety percent of items are shipped from stock, within one day of payment.

* Price subject to change without notice

“Your one best source for disk business software for the Commodore Business Machine.”

www.commodore.ca
key and surprise, there it is! Both the up arrow and arrow across keys have been redefined as cursor up and cursor left respectively. Thus each of the four cursor movements are available without shifting.

So much for the interesting aspects of the program. Of all the word processing programs I have used, this is the most complicated to use and understand. It seems that it is intended to be used for data entry and verification and word processing in addition to that. It’s special commands are not easy to remember, like LS for line spacing or Control O for Output. Rather Shift # means print and Shift ! means pack the words in the paragraph.

It’s structure of piece by piece editing allows for large amounts of text to be processed on only an 8K PET. However, since I have a 32K PET, I prefer to edit my text in large logical sections, not just what fits on the screen at one time. No more than 4 screen lines can be inserted per screen while editing. This makes its use complicated.

Textcast comes with a 41 page manual. It is hard to give a run down of the commands, but here is an attempt.

**INSERT.** The insert key functions as usual to insert a space into a line. A whole blank line can be inserted by hitting the RVS key.

**DELETE.** The delete key functions as usual to delete one character. To delete a whole line hold SHIFT and the RVS key.

**PACK.** Hit SHIFT ! and the extra spaces will be deleted from the paragraph starting at your cursor position. This is done very quickly.

**STORE.** Hit SHIFT @ and the four lines beginning with the cursor position will be stored for future recall (but not for printing).

**REVIEW.** SHIFT ( allows you to see (and review) the four lines in storage. Hit SPACE and they disappear again.

**RECALL.** SHIFT " (quote symbol) will recall the four lines in storage and insert them immediately preceding the cursor position.

**ADVANCE.** To blank out the present screen and read in the next one hit SHIFT ’.

**ALIGN.** This is a unusual function. Each time you hit SHIFT = everything on the screen is shifted over to the right one space. This is to allow another unusual aspect of the program. You can fast forward your tape in the middle of a read. Thus you may end up at any point within the logical 39 character lines of a TEXTCAST file. The align command shifts everything over. Doing this several times allows you to put the beginning of the lines where they belong.

**SAVE.** Hit the backslash key and the current screen of text is saved to the output file. Hit SHIFTed backslash to save the screen and end the output file. Hit SHIFTed backslash to save the screen and end the session. Before saving a page of information, you must remember to place the cursor below the last line you wish to save. I lost parts of my input while using TEXTCAST because I forgot to place my cursor correctly.

**FILE NAMES.** Text files can be saved to tape or disk by name. For use with tapes, this is a good feature. It is a necessity for disk. But it is cumbersome with disk, for you can’t just call it EXAMPLE. You must include the disk number and a colon as the beginning of the file name. If you forget it will save it to tape.

**PRINT.** SHIFT # will print the contents of the screen onto your printer. It is extremely important where you place your cursor when printing a page from the screen. It only prints up to your cursor position. I forget this all the time and have to start over again (I am too used to an automatic print file-type word processor program).

### WORD PROCESSOR III

Commodores Word Processor III has all the features of their Word Processor II plus many more. Disk files are upgradable from the II to the III with only slight modifications. The Word Pro III is what I used to write this article.

The major advances are that many of its functions can now be local to the file within the PETs memory, or global to files on both disks. Formatting is dynamic and can be changed from within your text via embedded format commands. Your pages can be numbered, with a header and foot on each page. Lets take a closer look at the Word Pro III commands and features.

**TWO TEXT AREAS.** The Word Pro III features two separate text areas. One is the main text area and the other is the alternate text area. The alternate text area has several uses. You can switch from one to the other by hitting CONTROL X (exchange). The RVS key has been redefined as the CONTROL key.

**APPEND.** Whole sentences or paragraphs can be stored in the alternate text area, including an identification name or number. They then can be called into the main text at any time with CONTROL A command.

**VARIABLE BLOCK.** You can include variable blocks within your text. This allows you to create personalized form letters automatically. The text to be placed in the variable blocks is stored in correct sequence in the alternate text area. One piece of text is needed for each variable block. When the text is printed, the PET will automatically fill in the variables. You may include text for several letters, one after another.

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)
in the alternate text text area and the PET can then print each text one after another - automatically.

**TABS.** You may set and clear tab positions to be used while entering your text. If you would like to indent each paragraph 10 spaces, you simply set a tab marker at column 10. While entering your text simply hit the arrow across key and the cursor jumps to the next tab position. CONTROL S sets tabs and CONTROL C clears them.

**NUMERIC MODE.** With numeric mode ON any numbers entered within your text will display as on a calculator. For example - you will enter a description of an item at the left margin. Then tab over to column 35 which is the column you would like to have all the prices end, so they will be right justified, and all decimal points lined up evenly. So you enter the item, DESK, and hit the tab key. You now enter the amount, say 364.95. As you entered the number, your cursor remained in column 35 (the column we tabbed to). When you hit the 3 it appeared just to the left of the cursor. Then you hit the 6. The 3 moved one column over to the left and the 6 appeared in the column just to the left of the cursor. Next you hit the 4 and both the 3 and 6 moved one column over to the left making room for the 4 to appear just to the left of the cursor (which still is in column 35). You finish typing the .95 and hit return. The next line you type an item, CHAIR, and hit tab. Once again your cursor is in column 35. Now enter the amount, say 89.50. This amount doesn’t have a hundreds digit, but never-the-less the decimal points are lined up neatly. Remember to turn Numeric mode off when typing normal text.

**DELETE.** You can delete characters one at a time (with fast repeat for quick backwards deletion). You may also delete one screen line at a time which is quicker. There is one other method you may use. When editing the text on the screen you may wish to see what it will look like with a part deleted. But if you delete it, normally it is GONE and you can’t get it back. Hit CONTROL D and you are in a special Delete mode. To delete the next word hit W. The next word lights up. To delete the next sentence (or remainder of a sentence) hit S. Once you have everything lit up that you are considering deleting you may analyze the situation. If it appears acceptable simply hit RETURN and the lighted up sections disappear. If you change your mind, simply hit CONTROL and you are back to normal mode, all text intact.

**ERASE.** In addition to the Delete methods mentioned above you can enter the erase mode by hitting CONTROL E. Next hit A and all text is erased. Or hit R and the remainder of text is erased (everything after the cursor position). Or hit L and the lines you previously defined with the Range command below will be erased.

**RANGE.** This command is used to define a range of lines that may be referred to by other commands later. Simply hit CONTROL R and the line your cursor is on lights up. Hit cursor down and the line below lights up. Continue till you have your range lit up. Then hit RETURN and the range is defined.

**GOTO.** Although with a beautiful character oriented screen display you do not worry about line numbers, this command is available. You may have your cursor sent to any line you wish simply by hitting CONTROL G followed by the number of the line.

**GLOBAL FUNCTIONS.** Special commands for automatic text location and alteration are included. They can be used locally within the text in the PETs memory, or Globally using files stored on either disk. Functions include Modify, Find, Search and Replace, and Hunt (a quick find).

Printing the final text can also be done globally, continually printing one file after another from disk. The pages stay even, and page numbering, etc. goes on as if all the files were one big text file.

To be able to use the Global functions each file on disk must have a special FINAL line. It must be NX: name. The NX stands for Next. The file name you put after the NX will be the next file taken off disk for whatever global operation is taking place.

**TRANSFER.** This function lets you move any section of text from one place to another. First use the Range function to identify the range of lines for the transfer.

**FILE CONTROL.** File control (LOADing and SAVEing text) is very simple and includes prompts to help the user. Hit SHIFT HOME key to get into this mode. The top status line will prompt you with RECALL, MEMORIZE, OR INSERT.

**RECALL.** Recall is the business world equivalent of LOAD. If you wish to recall a text file on disk simply hit R. You then will be asked for the file name. Both disks will be searched, so you need not specify which disk. All present text will be erased before the new text is loaded.

**INSERT.** Hit I (instead of R for recall as above) and you may insert text from disk into the current cursor position. As with Recall, you simply supply the file name to be inserted.

**MEMORIZE.** Memorize is the business world equivalent of SAVE. Hit M to memorize the present file (or segment of the file) to disk. It will ask you for disk drive number. Simply hit 0 for drive 0 or 1 for drive 1. If you have already defined a block of lines with the Range command,
you may save just those lines by replying to the drive number inquiry with R for range followed by the drive number. Finally you supply the text file name for the SAVE. If a file with the name you give already exists on disk, the program will ask if you want to replace it. Hit RETURN and it will replace it with the present file (very good for updating your files). Or if you don't want it replaced (and would rather rename the present file) simply hit CONTROL.

**AUTO FILE NAME.** When asked for a file name, there is an easy way to have the PET type it for you. Answering with a backslash as the name tells the PET to use the next 16 characters beginning with the cursor position for the name. So, simply start your files with a comment including the file name, put the cursor on the start of the name and then enter the File Control mode.

**DISK DIRECTORY.** Simply hit CONTROL 1 to get a directory of drive 1 or CONTROL 0 to get a directory of drive 0. This directory is very handy. To load any of the text files, simply cursor down to the file name, hit SHIFT HOME, hit R for recall, and end by hitting the backslash for file name. The PET takes the name from your cursor position. Easy huh!

**ESCAPE.** You can hit the CONTROL key to escape from any function you have started if you change your mind.

**FORMATTING FUNCTIONS.** Here is a quick rundown of the formatting functions that can be imbedded within your text (preceded by a checkmark).

**PP - PRINTER PAGE:** sets the number of lines that fit on one page.

**LF - LINE FEED:** sends a carriage return and line feed to printer.

**JU - JUSTIFY:** justifies both margins.

**SP - SPACING:** sets the line spacing (1 for single spacing, 2 for double spacing).

**RM - RIGHT MARGIN:** sets the right margin

**LM - LEFT MARGIN:** sets the left margin

**DV - DEVICE:** sets the output device (so you can alternate from printer to printer).

**PG - PAGING:** sets the number of lines to be printed on a page before ejecting to the top of the next page.

**LN - LINE FEED:** does the specified number of line feeds.

**MA - MARGIN RELEASE:** moves the left margin over as specified only for the current line.

**CN - CENTERING:** centers all text that follows.

**RA - RIGHT ALIGNMENT:** justifies only the right margin, the left is jagged.

**HD - HEADER:** create the header line for all printed pages.

**FT - FOOTER:** create the footer line for all printed pages.

**P# - PAGE NUMBER:** sets the starting page number.

**FP - FORCED PAGING:** forces paging to the next page if the specified number of lines are not available on the current page.

**NX - NEXT FILE:** links to the next file name specified.

**CM - COMMENT:** comment only, will not be printed.

Most of these functions require a number immediately following its two letter identification. For ON / OFF functions 1 means on and 0 means off. The Header and Footer require three sections of text. The first will be printed flush left, the second will be centered, the third will be printed flush right. You may include the page number in any of these sections, indicating it by these two characters: ( ). Several functions may be included on one line if separated by a colon (;).

**PRELIMINARY**

I have been using a preliminary copy of WP III for over two months now. The final version should be available very soon. Contact Commodore Business Machines, Inc., 3330 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95059 for price and availability. It should come as a diskette, ROM chip, and manual. The entire contents of the manual are also included as text files on the diskette, allowing you to see how the manual was set up (formatting etc) as well as permitting you to print out your own copy of the manual on any size paper you have.

**FINAL NOTES**

This concludes part two of an overview of current word processing programs. Next issue will continue with more programs. Connecticut Microcomputers Word Processor Program Version 2 hopefully will be available for next issue, as well as Commodore Super Word Processor I for the 8K PET. Also I have CONTEXT EDITOR working on the PET with disk or tape, full justification, dynamic formatting, and more. Programa should have their new Super Word Processor program available too, with a personal customization available.

Please send your comments to Len Lindsay, 1929 Northport Dr., Room 6, Madison, WI 53704. If I am missing any word processor please send me a copy so it can be included in the future. Anybody out there seen the Computer Factory's Word Processor? Or the one from New York? Or from Canada? See you next issue!
Introducing
The XYMEC HY-Q 1000™ Intelligent Printer.

Hook it up to the IEEE port of your favorite PET or CBM and you have an entirely different animal.
Your personal computer becomes a high-powered word processor—with more features than any other printer, regardless of price.

- 5 built-in microprocessors eliminate the need for costly software
- Letter quality daisy print wheel lets you change type styles in seconds
- Right margin justification with 4 pitches, including proportional spacing
- Types in **bold face,** underlines, centers titles, sets columns...all automatically
- Speaks 5 languages

You can learn more about our other great features at leading computer stores. And you don’t have to be a James Bond to do it.
Book Review

6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING
by Lance A. Leventhal

Published by Osborne & Associates, Inc.
630 Bancroft Way
Berkeley, California 94710

Review by Jim Butterfield

This is a lot of book - close to 600 pages of closely-packed material on the 6502 microprocessor. It’s good stuff and it’s weighty stuff: it will take a reader some time to work his way through the whole thing. It’s also excellent as a reference once you discover the index hidden at the front of the book.

Those who have seen previous books in the series - for 8080, 6800, and Z80 microprocessors - will recognize the Leventhal style. It’s thorough, well-organized, meticulous and complete... and frequently dull and plodding. The objective seems to be to make the book rigorous rather than tutorial; the approach is usually to work from the general to the specific. For example, you must go through a brief discussion of how other microprocessors invoke subroutines before getting into the details of how to do it on the 6502. There’s much to be said for this approach, of course. But many beginners will be tempted to think that it takes too long to get to the meat of the subject.

The book is organized into sixteen chapters. The first two chapters deal with the general subjects of the levels of various computer languages and of the nature of an assembler; you don’t reach the 6502 itself until chapter three.

Chapter three deals with the 6502. It starts with a general discussion of the chip, outlining registers, addressing modes and other general considerations. It abruptly changes and meticulously lists the instruction set in alphabetical order. Marvellous for reference, but tough sledding for the beginner who will want to skip to the following chapter where the going gets much easier.

Chapters four through ten are pure gold for the beginner. They constitute a ‘recipe book’ of little programs, showing how to go about coding small tasks. Even experienced programmers will find worth while material here. The author starts with simple programs and introduces new concepts step by step. From time to time, the user is challenged with carefully chosen problems.

Chapter eleven, which deals with Input/Output, is the longest in the book. It deals with a remarkable number of interface chips: the 6520, 6522, 6530, and 6532; A/D and D/A converters; and 6850 and 6511 UART’s. Reference charts and sample programs are liberally supplied. At 129 pages, this chapter could stand by itself as a book!

I couldn’t find a description of one register of the 6522 (the IER) in chapter eleven. It turned up in chapter twelve, which deals with interrupts from both a hardware and programming standpoint.

Chapters thirteen through fifteen deal with methodology rather than mechanics. Problem definition, program design, debugging, testing, documentation and redesign are subjects which are often glossed over; Leventhal gives them serious discussion. These are controversial subjects and not everyone will agree with their treatment here. But at least the reader is made aware of some of the techniques. Whether he agrees with them or not, meeting them is a worthy exercise.

I have minor complaints about the book, mostly in the early chapters where 6502 coding is outlined. Because of the author’s emphasis on assembly level language he makes little distinction between absolute and zero page addressing; yet there are important differences, especially where indexing is used. He likes to put his sample programs in zero page, which most programmers jealously guard for variable and indirect address space. His wording is sometimes awkward or obscure. Try this one from his description of relative branch addressing: “Note that the instruction itself occupies two bytes of memory and the offset is measured from the end of the instruction. Thus the offset should be 3 to generate a branch to the location five beyond the one in which the first byte of the instruction is located.” It’s correct, of course; but I need to take two or three passes at that second sentence before I can follow it.

But these are minor complaints for a volume of this scope and size. With its numerous reference tables, its explanations and descriptions, and its sample programs, this book is a major accomplishment. It’s by far the most complete 6502 book to appear so far.

Make space on your bookshelf. You’ll want to keep this one handy.
THE HDE DISK SYSTEM.

HERE'S WHAT ONE USER HAS TO SAY ...

PRODUCT REVIEW of the HDE DISC SYSTEM by the editor.

A number of you have asked for details about the HDE full size disc system.
The system is based around the SYKES 8" drive with the 6502 based intelligent control.
The drive is soft sectored, IBM compatible, and single density which lets you store about as much unformatted data on a disc as can be found.
The system software, called FODS (File Oriented Disc System), manages sequential files on the disc such that same way files are written on magnetic tape — one after another. When a file is deleted, from a sequentially managed file system, the space that the file occupied is not immediately reallocated, as in some disc operating systems. As it turns out, this can be an advantage as well as a disadvantage since deleted files on the FODS system can be recovered after the file has been deleted. (This has saved my sanity more than once!) Of course when you want to recover some of the disc space taken up by a number of deleted files, you can simply reformat or compress the disc and all the active files will be shifted down until there are no deleted files hanging around using up space.

FODS has this ability to repack a disc. When saving and loading in FODS you work with named files, not track and sector data or I.D. bytes. This makes life a lot easier. I've seen some disc systems where you have to specify track and seek and sector info and/or I.D. bytes. What a pain that can be!

If you just want to save a source file temporarily, you can do that on what's known as "scratch-pads". There are two of these on a disc, "scratch-pad A" and "scratch-pad B", each of these temporary disc files can hold up to 16K or if "B" is not used, "A" can hold one file up to 32K in length. The only files that can be temporarily saved on scratch pad are files that have been built using the system text editor.

Being a dyed in the wool language assembly programmer, I really appreciate the FODS text editor! This line oriented editor is upwards compatible with the M/S/ARESCO editor but includes about everything you could ask for in a line editor. There is a full semiautomatic line numbering feature, lines can be edited while they are being entered or recalled and edited later, strings can be located and substituted, the line numbers can be changed, and the hex address of a line can be known and comments can be appended to an assembly file after it has been found correct. Oops! I forgot to say lines can also be moved around and deleted. This isn't the complete list of FODS editor commands, just the ones that immediately come to mind.

Another very powerful feature of the system is the ability to actually execute a file containing a string of machine language commands. For example, the newsletter mailing list is now being stored on disc. When I want to make labels, I would normally have to load each letter file and run the labels printing program. But with FODS, I can build up a "JOB" file of commands and execute it.

The job file in turn calls each lettered label file in and runs the label printer automatically. The way computers are supposed to operate, right?

Here's a listing of the job file I use to print mailing labels:

```
0005 LOD A RUN 'LABEL'; LOD BJMP.E000: LOD C JMP.E000;
0010 LOD D JMP.E000; LOD E JMP.E000; LOD F JMP.E000;
0015 LOD G JMP.E000; LOD H JMP.E000; LOD I JMP.E000;
0020 LOD J JMP.E000; LOD K JMP.E000; LOD L JMP.E000;
0025 LOD M JMP.E000; LOD N JMP.E000; LOD O JMP.E000; LOD P JMP.E000;
0030 LOD Q JMP.E000; LOD R JMP.E000; LOD S JMP.E000; LOD T JMP.E000;
0035 LOD U JMP.E000; LOD V JMP.E000; LOD W JMP.E000; LOD X JMP.E000;
0040 LOD Y JMP.E000; LOD Z JMP.E000; LOD A JMP.E000; LOD B JMP.E000;
0045 LOD C JMP.E000; LOD D JMP.E000; LOD E JMP.E000; LOD F JMP.E000;
0050 LOD G JMP.E000; LOD H JMP.E000; LOD I JMP.E000; LOD J JMP.E000;
0055 LOD K JMP.E000; LOD L JMP.E000; LOD M JMP.E000; LOD N JMP.E000;
0060 LOD O JMP.E000; LOD P JMP.E000; LOD Q JMP.E000; LOD R JMP.E000;
0065 LOD S JMP.E000; LOD T JMP.E000; LOD U JMP.E000; LOD V JMP.E000;
```

Remember the MOS/ARESCO assembler I reviewed several issues ago? Well HDE went and fixed up all the problem areas that I mentioned in the review and then took it several steps further. The HDE assembler is an honest to goodness two-pass assembler which can assemble anywhere in memory using multiple source files from the disc. The assembler is an optional part of the system.

If you're the kind of person (as I am) who enjoys having the ability to customize, modify, and expand everything you own — you'll enjoy the system expansion abilities FODS has to offer. Adding a new command is as simple as writing the program, giving it a unique three letter name and saving it to disc. Whenever you type those three letters the system will first go through its own command table, see that its not there and then go out and read the disc directory to see if it can find it. If it's on the disc, it will read it in and execute it. Simple right? I've added several commands to my system and really appreciate having this ability. Some of the things I've added include a disassembler, an expanded version of XIM the extended machine language monitor from Pyramid Data, Hypertape, and a number of system utilities which make life easier.

By the way, one of the last steps before getting back to the system, all you need to do is execute a BRK instruction.

HDE also provides a piece of software that lets you interface Microsoft BASIC to their disc system. The software allows you to load the BASIC interpreter itself from disc as well as saving and loading BASIC programs to and from the disc. This particular version of the software doesn't allow saving BASIC data but HDE mentioned that this ability may be possible with a future version.

The first thing I do with a new piece of software after I get used to using it is to blow it up. I did manage to find a weak spot or two in the very first version of FODS (a pre-release version) but the later, release version has been very tight.

The standard software that is included with the system consists of the disc driver software, the system text editor and the BASIC software interface. Several command extensions may also be included. All the necessary stuff like a power supply, the KIM-4 interface card, and all cables and connectors are included. It took me about 45 minutes to get things up and running the first time I put the system together.

Administrative dual full size disc system from HDE is probably beyond the means of most hobbyists but if you or your company is looking for a dynamite 6502 development system, I would recommend this one. I've used the Rockwell System 65 while I was at MOS and feel that dollar for dollar, feature for feature, the HDE system comes out on top.

The only place the HDE system falls short when stacked up next to the System 65 is in the area of packaging. At this point, there is no cabinet for the disc drives available from HDE. So far, I've got nothing but good things to say about HDE and their products. Everything I've received from them has been industrial quality. That includes their documentation and product support. I'm very impressed with what I've seen from this company so far and quite enthusiastic over what my KIM has become since acquiring the disc system and its associated software.

THANK YOU MR. REHNKE!

HDE PRODUCTS - BUILT TO BE USED WITH CONFIDENCE AVAILABLE DIRECT OR FROM THESE FINE DEALERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOHNSON COMPUTER</td>
<td>Box 523, Medina, Ohio 44256</td>
<td>216-725-4560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARESCO</td>
<td>P.O. Box 43, Auditor, Pa. 19407</td>
<td>215-631-9052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAINSMAN MICROSYSTEMS</td>
<td>Box 1712, Auburn, Ala. 36830</td>
<td>800-633-8724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONE STAR ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>Box 488, Manchaca, Texas 78562</td>
<td>612-282-3570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERRY PERIPHERALS</td>
<td>P.O. Box 924, Millar Place, N.Y. 11764</td>
<td>516-744-6462</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.commodore.ca
STOP UNNECESSARY SYSTEM CRASHES WITH TRAP 65

TRAP 65 is a circuit designed for any 6502 based computer which stops the CPU from trying to execute UNIMPLEMENTED OP-CODES. It also gives the capability of extending the 6502 instruction set. This circuit is intended for use in development systems (or for the serious hobbyist) where accurate program code and minimal computer down time is very important. TRAP 65 also provides access to the NMI pin which allows manual reset when the CPU is in an uncontrolled loop, etc. Plugs into 6502 socket – installs in seconds. Circuit and self test program only $149.95.

EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE
3239 Linda Drive
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106

PRO-GRESS
Multiple Regression Program
for PET/CBM Computers

INPUT

MODEL
* Any subset of variables as predictors. * Multiple dependent variables on a single run.

OUTPUT
* Variable names and title. * Statistics: means, standard deviations, correlations; R, R-Square, F, degrees of freedom; constant and coefficients, t's, Student's t's. * Output to screen, or to ASCII or CBM printer. * Optional screen plot: residuals versus predicted values.

LIMITS
* Maximum 10 predictors in 8K; 25 in 16K; 45 in 32K. * No limit on number of records. Approximate timing: .25 minutes per 100 records with one predictor; 30 minutes per 100 records with 45 predictors.

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION
* Two programs and a manual. Program I has elaborated instructions, requires 16K or 32K. Program II has abbreviated instructions, runs in 8K or more. * Cassette tape: $45. Disk: $50. Manual separately: $15. Order both PRO-GRESS and the TEXTCAST word processing program for creating data files and writing reports. * Two cassette tapes: $80 ($105 value); disk with all programs: $85 ($115 value).

PRO-GRESS
Cognitive Products, P.O. Box 2592, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

PET and CBM are Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE

Contents include sections on:
* Input and output routines.
* Fixed point, floating point, and ASCII number conversion.
* Clocks and timers.
* Built-in arithmetic functions.
* Programming hints and suggestions.
* Many sample programs.

If you are interested in or are already into machine language programming on the PET, this invaluable guide is for you. More than 30 of the PET's built-in routines are fully detailed so that the reader can immediately put them to good use. Available for $6.95 + .75 postage. Michigan residents please include 4% state sales tax. VISA and Mastercharge cards accepted – give card number and expiration date. Quantity discounts are available.

ABACUS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 7211
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510

PET and CBM are Trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.commodore.ca
Some notes on the program follow. We allocated 3376 digits. The number 244497 requires 13395 memory.

The attached program will calculate prime numbers of the form 2^N - 1, for poster and/or prime number enthusiasts who also read COMPUTE. It was motivated by one of my students who was searching for perfect numbers (numbers whose factors add to give the number itself). The student wrote a BASIC program for an APPLE, and the program would calculate and print 2^10000. It took 11 hours to do this. Thinking that perhaps the same thing could be done in machine language, I wrote the program given here with only minor modifications. It calculated 2^10000 in 11 minutes, illustrating the advantage in speed that machine language offers for certain tasks.

The program listed here calculates and prints 2^1213 - 1, a number that is known to be prime. With a little more memory space than the 4K on my AIM 65, one could calculate and print the largest known prime (as of this writing) number, namely 2^44497 - 1. The number of digits in a number of the form 2^N can be shown to be 1 + Nlog2. In the program given we calculate 2^1213 giving the number of digits as 1 + 1213log10(2) = 3376 digits. The number 2^44497 requires 13395 digits. Each memory location can store two BCD digits, so 2^1213, requires 1688 or about 2K locations in memory.

Some notes on the program follow. We allocated locations $0400 to $0FFF to hold the number. This is many more locations than are required to find 2^1213, but the program was used to find some larger powers of two also. First, the locations that are to contain the number are cleared to zero. This occurs in instructions $0208 to $0220. The indirect indexed addressing mode is used to reference the memory locations to be cleared. The address of this table is stored in $0004 and $0005. Next, a one is stored in the lowest address of the table. This number is doubled 1213 times giving 2^1213. The locations $0000, $0001, and $0002 keep track of the number of doubling times. In the instructions located from $0261 to $0272 this number is tested to see if it has reached 1213. Finally, one is subtracted from the number and it is printed by calling an AIM 65 subroutine at SF000. Owners of other systems can simply use their own output subroutine. It should also be clear from this explanation and the program comments what locations in the program must be modified to handle other numbers of the form 2^N.

There is really no practical use for the program or the output. However, prime numbers and perfect numbers have been of considerable interest to mathematicians for centuries. Perhaps some 6502 user will discover an even larger prime number than 2^44497, but don’t underestimate the task.

P.S. A lot of leading zeros get printed before the number starts.

Load pointers to number table.

Initialize Y index to zero to clear all table locations to zero.
Put zero in each table location.
Increment Y to fill page with zeros.

Go to the next page in the table.
Are all the pages completed?

No. Then fill another page.
Yes. Reset pointers to the base address of the table.
All subsequent additions will be in decimal.
Start with one in lowest digit of the table.
Initialize the addition counter to zero; three locations ($00, $01, $02)
Have from I enlightenment. Isitequal to NUMBER.

read THE PRIME NUMBER out from the stack.

Do we need to get another digit? No.

THE PRIME NUMBER.

Results into MID.

Clear carry for additions.

Carry from LO addition into HI.

Clear carry for additions.

Back to the monitor.
The following list was compiled by examining individual machines. While the information is believed to be accurate, it may not apply to all versions or implementations of Basic the user may encounter. (PET is ‘upgrade ROM’; APPL is Applesoft)

Compiled by Jim Butterfield, Toronto

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Memory Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New-line Jump</td>
<td>0000 0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USR Jump</td>
<td>0002 0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vector to ‘fixed-to-floating’ subroutine</td>
<td>0006 0006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vector to ‘floating-to-fixed’ subroutine</td>
<td>0008 0008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search character</td>
<td>0009 0009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan-between-quotes flag</td>
<td>000A 000B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inout buffer pointer; # of subscripts</td>
<td>000C 000D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default DIM flag</td>
<td>000E 000F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type: FF=string, 00=numeric</td>
<td>0010 0011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flag: DATA scan; LIST quote; memory</td>
<td>0012 0013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscript flag; FNX flag</td>
<td>0014 0015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B=INPUT; #40=GET; #98=READ</td>
<td>0016 0017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inout flag (suppress output)</td>
<td>0018 0019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Position on print line</td>
<td>001A 001B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum print line width</td>
<td>001C 001D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inout column limit</td>
<td>001E 001F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer value (for GOTO etc)</td>
<td>0020 0021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start of input buffer</td>
<td>0022 0023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of input buffer</td>
<td>0024 0025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointers for descriptor stack</td>
<td>0026 0027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Descrriptor stack (tem strings)</td>
<td>0028 0029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Descriptor stack</td>
<td>002A 002B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility pointer area</td>
<td>002C 002D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product area for multiplication</td>
<td>002E 002F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointer: Start of Basic</td>
<td>0030 0031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointer: Start-of-Variables</td>
<td>0032 0033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointer: Start-of-Arrays</td>
<td>0034 0035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointer: End-of-Arrays</td>
<td>0036 0037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointer: String storage (moving down)</td>
<td>0038 0039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility string pointer</td>
<td>003A 003B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointer: Limit-of-memory</td>
<td>003C 003D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Basic line number</td>
<td>003E 003F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Basic line number</td>
<td>0040 0041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointer: Basic statement for CONT</td>
<td>0042 0043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current DATA line number</td>
<td>0044 0045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current DATA address</td>
<td>0046 0047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misc numeric work area</td>
<td>0048 0049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current variable name</td>
<td>004A 004B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current variable address</td>
<td>004C 004D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable pointer for FOR/NEXT</td>
<td>004E 004F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Start of work area pointers, etc</td>
<td>0050 0051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jump vector for functions</td>
<td>0052 0053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misc numeric work area</td>
<td>0054 0055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accum#1: Exponent</td>
<td>0056 0057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accum#1: Mantissa</td>
<td>0058 0059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accum#1: Sign</td>
<td>005A 005B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series evaluation constant pointer</td>
<td>005C 005D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accum#1 hi-order (overflow)</td>
<td>005E 005F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accum#2: Exponent, etc.</td>
<td>0060 0061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accum#1 vs #2</td>
<td>0062 0063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accum#1 lo-order (rounding)</td>
<td>0064 0065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Series pointer</td>
<td>0066 0067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Jump</td>
<td>0068 0069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVE jump</td>
<td>006A 006B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD jump</td>
<td>006C 006D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHR$GET subroutine: set Basic char</td>
<td>006E 006F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub entry: set prev character</td>
<td>0070 0071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic pointer (within subroutine)</td>
<td>0072 0073</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Copyright ©1979 Jim Butterfield. All rights reserved. Used by permission.
How the CB2 Line Works...

CB2 is one connection (of many) to a special chip in the PET called the Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA), Commodore Part Number 6522.

The VIA appears to the 6502 microprocessor to be nothing more than a group of memory addresses, no different from any other RAM registers; accepting and returning 8-bit binary numbers under program control. However, internal control circuits in the VIA permit a number of neat things to happen.

For instance, VIA address 59466 is a serial I/O shift register. If you put decimal 85 in it...

(Poke 59466, 85)

...it will then contain binary 01010101.

Now, if you poke VIA address 59467 with 16, it will set up a free-running condition, in which the bits in 59466 are shifted out "endwise" onto the CB2 line which, in our example, will cause CB2 to go alternately high and low as the ones and zeros go by. You can hear this as a tone through an amplifier hooked up to CB2.

What pitch? Well, that depends on what number is poked into 59464, a VIA register which keeps track of the time. The bigger the number, the lower the pitch.
The Learning Lab

Marlene Pratto
Director of Educational Services
Small System Services, Inc.

Selected CURSOR Programs, Issues 1 through 12
Classified for Kindergarten through Eighth Grade

Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade Level</th>
<th>Program, Issue of CURSOR</th>
<th>HE: DT: L:</th>
<th>PS: F:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K-2</td>
<td>WANDER 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BOP 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FACE 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PAPER 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SLOT 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CANYON 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIGHT 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>All of above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BRICK 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SHARK 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RACE 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ZAP 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DOTS 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLASH 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HMAN 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SHOOT 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADD 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YAHTZEE 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COURSE 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-6</td>
<td>All of above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EST 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAD 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GUESS 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QUIX 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HANOI 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSHIP 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIND 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FBALL 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REVERS 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEMON 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WIPEOUT 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STATES 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PICKUP 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>All of the above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLOT 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BAR 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BOX 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAZE 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TITRATE 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PEG 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Logic and problem solving really go hand in hand, and it is sometimes difficult to classify a game as clearly one or the other. My "arbitrary" classification scheme is described below.

**Explanations of Table Symbols:**
- **HE:** Hand/Eye Coordination. Many CURSOR programs are "action" games involving quick maneuvering of the keyboard in response to activity on the screen.
- **DT:** Drill and/or tutorial
- **L:** Logic Skills
- **PS:** Problem Solving Skills
- **F:** Fun and familiarity with the PET

At Erwin, as soon as the PETs arrived, children of all grades wanted to know what they could run; the teachers and aides of those children were asking the same thing. I went through the CURSOR magazines we had and made lists of games and programs we thought would be suitable for children in various grades. A list of these, with suggested grade levels and classifications, is found in the accompanying table. With this table, a teacher, aide or media specialist can quickly find an appropriate program for a child in any grade.

We started with CURSOR for several reasons. We were familiar with the quality of their software, and access to a full set of back issues gave us a wealth of programs to choose from. We were up and running the day the units arrived for less than $40.00 in initial software cost, with over seventy programs in our "library"! We can now spend more time gaining experience with the machines and how the children relate to them, while surveying the more structured commercially available software. Meanwhile, the students are already learning to write their own programs.
How can a remote area which is economically, culturally, and educationally depressed ever hope to become a part of the computerized world? This was just the question facing a small group of concerned and interested residents of the DELMARVA Peninsula in December of 1978. We felt a real need for some sort of center that could provide the average citizen with the opportunity to become aware of the application of computer science in their lives and homes, provide the community with an access to computers and the knowledge to program them, and provide the handicapped with computer programs to help meet their special needs, whether handicapped through limited physical or mental ability.

It was a bold and optimistic group that formed the Delmarva Computer Club in January of 1979, as a non-profit organization designed to meet these needs, especially when you consider we had no computer equipment, facilities, or money with which to accomplish our self-appointed mission. But this was indeed a dedicated group, and by June of 1979, an 8K PET computer was purchased by the Club with funds obtained through members canvassing for donations, through modest membership fees, but principally through no-interest loans made by several members to the Club.

The Club has about 25 members, including farmers, retirees, mathematicians, mechanics, artists, high school and college students, nurses, secretaries, teachers, businessmen, programmers, management assistants and directors, accountants, librarians, and therapists for the handicapped.

Our first president was a blind student who learned to program the PET computer while he was a junior in high school. The Club publishes a monthly newsletter to keep members informed, since some members live almost 100 miles from each other in this very rural area. Meetings are held at least twice a month, with special demonstrations held as often as possible.

Since the Club has no facilities of its own in which to hold meetings, we alternate meeting locations between area schools, centers, and offices that are able to allow an evening or Saturday time slot. But, due to the distances involved and the gasoline situation, not all members are able to attend all meetings. This makes the preliminary objective of computer education for Club members hard to achieve.

If the members can’t come to the computer, the ideal situation would seem to be for the computer to travel between member’s residences, with tutorial tapes that could teach programming and the use of the computer. Unfortunately, this would at present violate the insurance policy the Club has on the computer.

We’re still working on this dilemma of making the computer accessible to members without losing insurance protection. One possible solution under investigation is the use of modems and/or a remote CLUSTER ONE type system. This would give members 24-hr. computer availability without transportation expense, insurance violation, or the need to restrict meetings to building availability. We’ll keep you posted on our progress.

Since several of the Club members are teachers in the same area school, the computer is currently kept at the school, either used by students and staff under a member’s supervision or kept under lock and key. A beginning BASIC class is currently being taught after school to approximately 40 students and teachers at the school. In the Spring, a beginning class will be offered specifically for teachers, and an advanced class will be offered for those completing the beginning class. These classes are taught and supervised by Club members at no charge to the school or students. This activity helps to achieve the Club goal of bringing computer knowledge and computer accessibility to one segment of the community, with the added benefit of bringing new members into the Club. A start has also been made on the remaining goals, since, whenever possible, the Club demonstrates a variety of computer programs at the local libraries, and has donated to a local institution for the handicapped a computer program to teach the manual alphabet to the deaf and to people working with the deaf.

The Club feels this is only a small beginning in an area that has many needs and many possibilities. A growing list of projects will be seriously undertaken by the Club as time, money, equipment, and ability permit. What follows is a portion of the list we hope to address in future issues of COMPUTE:

Computer programs to use a digitizer interfaced to a computer so that the blind or amputees can communicate either with the computer or through the computer to other people.
The Learning Lab

Marlene Pratto
Director of Educational Services
Small System Services, Inc.

Editor's Note:

Marlene Pratto is Director of Educational Services for Small System Services, Inc. One of her present assignments for COMPUTE is supervision of a learning lab at COMPUTE's "Educational Test Site": the Erwin Open School in Greensboro, North Carolina. We donate three and one-half hours of Marlene's time each week for work with the teachers and kids at Erwin. Beginning with this issue of COMPUTE, we'll share these experiences with our educational readers.

One of the biggest problems you'll face as an educator when the first microcomputer comes in the door is how to make it useful as quickly as possible. Microcomputers can and should be much more than the exclusive property of the local Mathematics department. The breadth of their capability allows creative utilization by students as soon as they learn minor aspects of the keyboard... regardless of age. We hope to share this and more in the issues ahead. Robert Lock.

At Erwin, as soon as the PETs arrived, children of all grades wanted to know what they could run; the teachers and aides of those children were asking the same thing. I went through the CURSOR magazines we had and made lists of games and programs we thought would be suitable for children in various grades. A list of these, with suggested grade levels and classifications, is found in the accompanying table. With this table, a teacher, aide or media specialist can quickly find an appropriate program for a child in any grade.

We started with CURSOR for several reasons. We were familiar with the quality of their software, and access to a full set of back issues gave us a wealth of programs to choose from. We were up and running the day the units arrived for less than $40.00 in initial software cost, with over seventy programs in our "library"! We can now spend more time gaining experience with the machines and how the children relate to them, while surveying the more structured commercially available software. Meanwhile, the students are already learning to write their own programs.

Logic and problem solving really go hand in hand, and it is sometimes difficult to classify a game as clearly one or the other. My "arbitrary" classification scheme is described below.

If readers have comments or suggestions, please send them to COMPUTE. In March, The Learning Lab will cover teacher training, and beginning programming for teachers.

Explanation of Table Symbols:

HE: Hand/Eye Coordination. Many CURSOR programs are "action" games involving quick maneuvering of the keyboard in response to activity on the screen.

DT: Drill and/or tutorial

L : Logic Skills

PS : Problem Solving Skills

F : Fun and familiarity with the PET

### Table 1

Selected CURSOR Programs, Issues 1 through 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade Level</th>
<th>Program, Issue of CURSOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K-2</td>
<td>WANDER 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BOP 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FACE 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PAPER 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SLOT 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CANYON 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIGHT 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>All of above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BRICK 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SHARK 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RACE 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ZAP 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DOTS 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLASH 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HMAN 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SHOOT 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADD 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>YAHTZEE 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COURSE 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-6</td>
<td>All of above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EST 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAD 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GUESS 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QUIX 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HANOI 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSHIP 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MIND 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FBALL 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REVERS 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DEMON 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WIPEOUT 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STATES 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PICKUP 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>All of the above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLOT 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BAR 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BOX 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAZE 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TITRATE 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PEG 11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Problem Solving Skills really go hand in hand, and it is sometimes difficult to classify a game as clearly one or the other. My "arbitrary" classification scheme is described below.
MICROS AND THE HANDICAPPED
THE DELMARVA COMPUTER CLUB

How can a remote area which is economically, culturally, and educationally depressed ever hope to become a part of the computerized world? This was just the question facing a small group of concerned and interested residents of the DELMARVA Peninsula in December of 1978. We felt a real need for some sort of center that could provide the average citizen with the opportunity to become aware of the application of computer science in their lives and homes, provide the community with access to computers and the knowledge to program them, and provide the handicapped with computer programs to help meet their special needs, whether handicapped through limited physical or mental ability.

It was a bold and optimistic group that formed the Delmarva Computer Club in January of 1979, as a non-profit organization designed to meet these needs, especially when you consider we had no computer equipment, facilities, or money with which to accomplish our self-appointed mission. But this was indeed a dedicated group, and by June of 1979, an 8K PET computer was purchased by the Club with funds obtained through members canvassing for donations, through modest membership fees, but principally through no-interest loans made by several members to the Club.

The Club has about 25 members, including farmers, retirees, mathematicians, mechanics, artists, high school and college students, nurses, secretaries, teachers, businessmen, programmers, management assistants and directors, accountants, librarians, and therapists for the handicapped. Our first president was a blind student who learned to program the PET computer while he was a junior in high school. The Club publishes a monthly newsletter to keep members informed, since some members live almost 100 miles from each other in this very rural area. Meetings are held at least twice a month, with special demonstrations held as often as possible.

Since the Club has no facilities of its own in which to hold meetings, we alternate meeting locations between area schools, centers, and offices that are able to allow an evening or Saturday time slot. But, due to the distances involved and the gasoline situation, not all members are able to attend all meetings. This makes the preliminary objective of computer education for Club members hard to achieve.

If the members can’t come to the computer, the ideal situation would seem to be for the computer to travel between member’s residences, with tutorial tapes that could teach programming and the use of the computer. Unfortunately, this would at present violate the insurance policy the Club has on the computer.

We’re still working on this dilemma of making the computer accessible to members without losing insurance protection. One possible solution under investigation is the use of modems and/or a remote CLUSTER ONE type system. This would give members 24-hr. computer availability without transportation expense, insurance violation, or the need to restrict meetings to building availability. We’ll keep you posted on our progress.

Since several of the Club members are teachers in the same area school, the computer is currently kept at the school, either used by students and staff under a member’s supervision or kept under lock and key. A beginning BASIC class is currently being taught after school to approximately 40 students and teachers at the school. In the Spring, a beginning class will be offered specifically for teachers, and an advanced class will be offered for those completing the beginning class. These classes are taught and supervised by Club members at no charge to the school or students. This activity helps to achieve the Club goal of bringing computer knowledge and computer accessibility to one segment of the community, with the added benefit of bringing new members into the Club. A start has also been made on the remaining goals, since, whenever possible, the Club demonstrates a variety of computer programs at the local libraries, and has donated to a local institution for the handicapped a computer program to teach the manual alphabet to the deaf and to people working with the deaf.

The Club feels this is only a small beginning in an area that has many needs and many possibilities. A growing list of projects will be seriously undertaken by the Club as time, money, equipment, and ability permit. What follows is a portion of the list we hope to address in future issues of COMPUTE:

Computer programs to use a digitizer interfaced to a computer so that the blind or amputees can communicate either with the computer or through the computer to other people.
MICRO-ED announces
A Major Drill and Practice SPELLING SERIES
for the PET
TO SUPPLEMENT REGULAR CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION

Five levels—A, B, C, D, E—cover grades 2 through 6. Complete set consists of 35 tapes with a total of 180 lessons. Each level has seven tapes containing thirty-six lessons.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Tapes</th>
<th>Lessons</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each lesson presents a group of words illustrating a particular pattern or rule. Typical patterns featured by these word-clusters include short vowels, long vowels, doubled consonants, consonant blends, silent consonants, ed and ng endings, ing endings, homonyms, contractions, prefixes, and suffixes.

You can save $24.00 by purchasing the entire series for $225.00.

Word programs now available include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Tapes</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORD DEMONS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USAGE BONERS</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MICRO-ED, INC.
P.O. Box 24156
Minneapolis, MN 55424
Dear Educator:

Microphys is pleased to introduce its series of computer programs which have been specifically designed for use on the Commodore 8K PET and 16K CBM microcomputers. These programs have readily enabled instructors to provide their students with an opportunity to review, in an interesting and effective manner, the important concepts encountered in introductory courses in chemistry, physics, mathematics, vocabulary, and spelling.

Please note that the vast array of software programs, which have been uniquely designed for use on the PET microcomputer, will readily enable you to use the microsystem in your courses as soon as it arrives. The programs are available on cassette tapes and arrive complete with full instructions for their immediate use even by those who have little, if any, experience with the use of the computer itself.

There are three types of programs in the Microphys series:

I. Computer-Assisted Instruction Programs guide the student through a series of quantitative questions; the student interacts with the computer and receives immediate evaluation of his responses and/or assistance when needed. Each time a particular program is run, a different set of numerical data is generated. In most instances, an entirely new problem is presented.

II. Individualized Instruction Programs generate a unique set of problems for each student. The essential information needed to solve each problem is recorded and, when he is ready to do so, the student may obtain the computer’s answers and compare his responses. These answers may be suppressed by deleting line number 8500 in any program. When now run, a unique set of problems is produced for each student who records the essential information along with his code number which is generated by the computer. When his work is completed, the student enters his code number and answers into the program which had given him his assignment. The computer will then grade his work, displaying the answers to those problems which were incorrectly solved; a percent score and a brief comment reflecting an overall evaluation are also given.

III. Utility Programs are designed to provide solutions to time consuming problems often given on exams or homework assignments. Problems in calorimetry, stoichiometry, projectile motion, vector analysis, etc. require tedious computation. These utility programs free teachers from the time required to obtain the correct solutions. Students may also be permitted access to these programs in order to check their own work.

Please note that each physics and chemistry program has both the computer-assisted instruction and individualized instruction versions recorded on opposite sides of the cassette. The utility programs have only an individualized-instruction mode.

Microphys has released its educational software on floppy diskettes designed for use on the Commodore 2040 dual drive floppy disk unit. Each diskette is accompanied by complete instructions for those programs recorded upon it. Write for details.

Microphys programs are available from local computer dealers. If your dealer does not carry the programs, you should encourage him to contact Microphys directly. You may of course order software directly from Microphys if programs are not obtainable locally.

An educational software catalogue, describing the nature of the various programs listed below, is available from Microphys. Please enclose 25 cents for postage and handling.

Note: Please indicate whether you desire the 8K or 16K version of a given program when placing an order.

The cost of each cassette is $20.
Computer programs to use Morse Code as an audible output from the computer to the blind.

Computer programs to use vocal output for the blind or for students needing reinforcement in educational programs, through tape recorders, speech synthesizers, or a Texas Instrument’s “Speak-and-Spell” interfaced to the computer.

Computer programs to use slide projectors, overhead transparencies, or video tape players connected to a computer to aid in educational programs. This will also enable the deaf to either communicate with the computer or through the computer to other people.

Computer programs to teach the braille alphabet to sighted and other individuals who may need to work with the blind. Also, development of an inexpensive system to teach braille to non-sighted individuals.

Development of a computerized emergency message system. For instance, an automatic phone call by the computer to a fire department when a smoke or fire detector is activated. This could aid handicapped people who may not be able to use the telephone, or for protection when someone is away from their home or business.

Are these and other goals beyond the grasp of the Delmarva Computer Club? Our members don’t think so.

We will be exploring ideas and sharing insights with COMPUTE readers in coming issues, and welcome input from other interested groups or individuals on these and other projects. Why can’t computer enthusiasts communicate as well as ham radio operators have over the years in helping themselves and others to solve problems of common interest? Please send correspondence to the Club secretary, Jean Trafford, P.O. Box 36, Wallops Island, Virginia 23337. The Delmarva Computer Club

“DON’T BOTHER ME, I’M LEARNING” SCHEDULED FOR BROADCAST ON THE PBS NETWORK.

One Pass, Inc. has announced that “Don’t Bother Me, I’m Learning” will be shown over the Public Broadcasting Network on Sunday, January 6, 1980, at 6:00 p.m. This production will present a view of the microelectronic revolution and its impact on the learning process of children. This will be the first television special to concern itself with the subject of computer-based education of elementary school children from the acquisition of basic skills to playing fantasy games.

The San Francisco Bay Area was chosen as the locale for this production because it is recognized as being very active in the computer education field. “Don’t Bother Me, I’m Learning” was taped at the Lawrence Hall of Science in Berkeley, at one public elementary school and two private schools in the San Francisco Bay Area, IBM Research, and at a futuristic home in Hillsborough, California.

Technical consultant for this production is Bob Albrecht, an author and lecturer, who was described in Time (February 20, 1978) as being “a pioneer in electronic education.” “Don’t Bother Me, I’m Learning” was produced by David Shepardson and directed by Karen Carlson. The executive producer is Steve Michelson. Major funding for this PBS broadcast has been provided by the Bell & Howell Corporation.

Educational Funding

In coming issues of COMPUTE, we’ll explore various funding possibilities for acquiring and supporting microcomputer-based learning labs. If you’re willing to sit down and write a two to three page note on the fine art of obtaining money for micros, I’d certainly like to see it.

Robert Lock
PET PROGRAM TAPES
educational software
for 8k pets

See Your Dealer
or Order Direct*

Peninsula School
Computer Project

Tape 1: Pilot and five Pilot programs, $19.95
This tape contains an interpreter that lets the PET use the language PILOT. This
language, optimized for programs with lots of dialog, was the subject of a feature
article in the Fall 1979 issue of Compute. The additional programs (including a fine
version of Hammurabi) not only have tremendous value in themselves, but act as
models to help the user learn the PILOT language.

Tape 2: WSFN, Lemon, Kaleidoscope and Renumber, $14.95
For a one-tape offering, this one is hard to beat. There is something here for
everybody! WSFN is not a radio station - it is a computer language which lets PET
users create beautiful geometric figures and learn some valuable programming
concepts at the same time. Lemon is a time-tested simulation of a lemonade stand
with a very well done display of the daily transaction summary. Kaleidoscope brings
us back to graphics, but this time the user just watches while the computer does the
work! Renumber goes a long way towards remedying the lack of a REN statement
in Commodore's BASIC.

Tape 3: Quest and Draw, $9.95
Quest is one of the finest basic adventure games for the PET and it will keep the
player busy for a long time (we finally found a way out with the treasure, but we
won't tell how to do it!) This program has triggered several imitations and was
featured in Byte. It is a great challenge for a rainy evening. Draw, first featured in
People's Computers magazine, was one of the first general graphics programs for the
PET, and it is still one of the best. For just under $10, this tape is loaded with value.

*Peninsula School Computer Project
Peninsula Way
Menlo Park, CA 94025
After Christmas Buyers Guide
We have it all—conflict simulation, games of chance, fast-paced fun. We have a package of good times for every taste.

**TREK-X Command the Enterprise as you scour the quadrant for enemy warships. This package not only has superb graphics, but also includes programming for optional sound effects. A one-player game for the PET 8K. Order No. 0032P $7.95.**

**GOLF** Without leaving the comfort of your chair, you can enjoy a computerized 18 holes of golf with a complete choice of clubs and shooting angles. You need never cancel this game because of rain. One or two players can enjoy this game on the Apple with AppleSoft II and 20K. Order No. 001A $7.95.

**BOWLING/TRILOGY** Enjoy two of America's favorite games transformed into programs for your Apple:
- **Bowling**—Up to four players can bowl while the Apple sets up the pins and keeps score. Requires AppleSoft II.
- **Triology**—This program can be anything from a simple game of tic-tac-toe to an exercise in deductive logic. For one player. This fun-filled package requires an Apple with 20K. Order No. 004A $7.95.

**TURF AND TARGET** Whether on the field or in the air, you'll have fun with the Turf and Target package. Included are:
- **Quarterback**—You're the quarterback as you try to get the pigskin over the goal line. You can pass, punt, hand off, and see the result of your play with the PET's superb graphics.
- **Soccer II**—Play the fast action game of soccer with four playing options. The computer can play itself or a single player; two can play with computer assistance, or two can play without help.
- **Shoot**—You're the hunter as you try to shoot the bird out of the air. The PET will keep score.
- **Target**—Use the numeric keypad to shoot your puck into the home position as fast as you can. To run and score, all you'll need is a PET with 8K. Order No. 0097F $7.95.

**DUNGEON OF DEATH** Battle evil demons, cast magic spells, and accumulate great wealth as you search for the Holy Grail. You'll have to descend into the Dungeon of Death and grope through the suffocating darkness. If you survive, glory and treasure are yours. For the PET 8K. Order No. 006F $7.95.

**PET DEMO I** You can give yourself, your family, and your friends hours of fun and excitement with this gem of a package.
- **Slot Machine**—You won't be able to resist the enticing messages from this computerized one-armed bandit.
- **Chase**—You must find the black piece as you search through the ever-changing maze.
- **Flying Pheasant**—Try to shoot the lying pheasant on the wind.
- **Sitting Ducks**—Try to get your archer to shoot as many ducks as possible for a high score.
- **Craps**—It's Snake Eyes, Little Joe, or Boxcars with the computer version of this casino game.
- **Roulette**—Pickyournumberand place your bet.
- **Checkers/Baccarat**—Checkers and Baccarat are transformed into interesting and beautifully graphical games. For one or two players with an 8K PET. Order No. 002P $7.95.

**ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT** This package will give you a complete breakdown of any loan or investment. All you do is enter the principal amount, interest rate, term of the loan or investment, and the number of payments per year. You can see a month-by-month list of the principal, interest, total amount paid, and the remaining balance.
- **Depreciation Schedule**—You can get a depreciation schedule using one of the following methods: straight line, sum of years-digits, declining balance, units of production, or machine hours. Your computer will display a list of the item's lifespan, the annual depreciation, the accumulated depreciation, and the remaining book value. This package requires the PET 8K. Order No. 004P $7.95.

**ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT** (see the description for the PET version 004P) This package requires the Apple 16K. Order No. 008A $7.95.
MATHEMATICS TUTOR I Parents, teachers, students, now you can turn your Apple computer into a mathematics tutor. Your children or students can begin to enjoy their math lessons with these programs:

- **Hanging** — Perfect your skill with decimal numbers while you try to cheat the hangman.
- **Spellbinder** — Cast spells against a competing magician as you practice working with fractions.
- **Whole Space** — While you exercise your skill at using whole numbers, your ship attacks the enemy planet and destroys alien spacecraft.
- **Robot Duel** — Practice figuring volumes of various containers while your robot fights against the computer's mechanical man.
- **Sub Attack** — Take the mystery out of working with percentages as your submarine sneaks into the harbor and destroys the enemy fleet.

All you need is Applesoft II with your Apple II 24K. Order No. 0073A $7.95.

DOW JONES Up to six players can enjoy this exciting stock market game. You can buy and sell stock in response to changing market conditions. Get a taste of what playing the market is all about. Requires a PET with 8K. Order No. 0026P $7.95.

MATHEMATICS TUTOR II Your Apple computer can go beyond game playing and become a mathematics tutor for your children. Using the technique of immediate positive reinforcement, you can make math fun with:

- **Car Jump** — Reinforce the concept of calculating area while having fun making your car jump over the ramps.
- **Moving Sign** — Let the world know what's on your mind. This program turns your PET into a flashing graphic display that will put your message across. Order No. 0083P $7.95.
- **Digital Clock** — Turn your PET into an extremely accurate timepiece that you can use to display local time and time in distant zones, or as a split-time clock for up to nine different sporting events.
- **Mortgage with Prepayment Option** — Calculate mortgage payment schedules and save money with prepayments.
- **Financial** — Calculate which investment will pay you the most, figure annual depreciation, and compute the cost of borrowing, easily and quickly.

All you need to become a financial wizard with an 8K PET. Order No. 0006P $7.95.

MORTGAGE WITH PREPAYMENT OPTION/FINANCIER (see description for PET version 0006P) This package requires the Apple 16K. Order No. 0094A $7.95.

BASEBALL MANAGER This pair of programs will let you keep statistics on each of your players. Obtain batting, on-base, and fielding averages at the touch of a finger. Data can be easily stored on cassette tape for later comparisons. All you need is a PET with 8K. Order No. 0082P $14.95.

DIGITAL CLOCK Don't let your PET sit idle when you are not programming—put it to work with these two unique and useful programs:

- **Digital Clock** — Turn your PET into an extremely accurate timepiece that you can use to display local time and time in distant zones, or as a split-time clock for up to nine different sporting events.
- **Moving Sign** — Let the world know what's on your mind. This program turns your PET into a flashing graphic display that will put your message across. Order No. 0083P $7.95.

DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT This integrated set of five programs will compute the amount of materials needed to redecorate any room, and their cost. All you do is enter the room dimensions, the number of windows and doors, and the base cost of the materials. These programs can handle wallpaper, paint, panelling, and carpeting, letting you compare the cost of different finishing materials. All you'll need is a PET 8K. Order No. 0104P $7.95.

PERSONAL WEIGHT CONTROL/BIO-RHYTHMS Let your PET help take care of your personal health and safety:

- **Personal Weight Control** — Your PET will not only calculate your ideal weight, but also offer a detailed diet to help control your caloric intake.
- **Bio-rhythms** — Find out when your critical days are for physical, emotional, and intellectual cycles.

You'll need only a PET with 8K memory. Order No. 0005P $7.95.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Check</td>
<td>Money Order</td>
<td>VISA</td>
<td>AMEX</td>
<td>Master Charge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card No.</td>
<td>Expiration Date</td>
<td>Signed</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order your Instant Software today!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Program name</th>
<th>Unit cost</th>
<th>Total cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shipping and handling $1.00

Total order

Prices Valid In USA Only

Instant Software Inc.
Peterborough, N.H. 03458 Dept. 68 Mo

Ask for Instant Software at a computer store near you, or use the order form below to order your software direct, or call Toll-Free 1-800-258-5473.
AIM 65 by ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL

AIM 65 is fully assembled, tested and warranted. With the addition of a low cost, readily available power supply, it's ready to start working for you.

AIM 65 features on-board thermal printer and alphanumeric display, and a terminal-style keyboard. It has an addressing capability up to 65K bytes, and comes with a user-dedicated 1K or 4K RAM. Two installed 4K ROMs hold a powerful Advanced Interface Monitor program, and three spare sockets are included to expand on-board ROM or PROM up to 20K bytes.

An Application Connector provides for attaching a TTY and one or two audio cassette recorders, and gives external access to the user-dedicated general purpose I/O lines. Also included as standard are a comprehensive AIM 65 User's Manual, a handy pocket reference card, an R6500 Hardware Manual, an R5500 Schematic, an AIM65 hardware Manual, an R6500 Programming Manual and an AIM 65 schematic.

AIM 65 is packaged on two compact modules. The circuit module is 12 inches wide and 10 inches long, the keyboard module is 12 inches wide and 4 inches long. They are connected by a detachable cable.

THERMAL PRINTER
Most desired feature on low-cost microcomputer systems . . .
Wide 20-column printout
Versatile 5 x 7 dot matrix format
Complete 64-character ASCII alphanumeric format
Fast 120 lines per minute
Quite thermal operation
Proven reliability

FULL-SIZE ALPHANUMERIC KEYBOARD
Provides compatibility with system terminals . . .
Standard 54 key, terminal-style layout
26 alphabetic characters
10 numeric characters
22 special characters
9 control functions
3 user-defined functions

TRUE ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY
Provides legible and lengthy display . . .
20 characters wide
16-segment characters
High contrast monolithic characters
Complete 64-character ASCII alphanumeric format

PROVEN R6500 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM DEVICES
Reliable, high performance NMOS technology . . .
• R6502 Central Processing Unit (CPU), operating at 1 MHz. Has 65K address capability, 13 addressing modes and true index capability. Simple but powerful 56 instructions.
• Read/Write Memory, using R2114 Static RAM devices. Available in 1K byte and 4K byte versions.
• 8K Monitor Program Memory, using R2332 Static ROM devices. Has sockets to accept additional 2332 ROM or 2532 PROM devices, to expand on-board Program memory up to 20K bytes.
• R6532 RAM-Input/Output-Timer (RIOT) combination device. Multipurpose circuit for AIM 65 Monitor functions.
• Two R6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA) devices, which support AIM 65 and user functions. Each VIA has two parallel and one serial 8-bit, bidirectional I/O ports, two 2-bit peripheral handshake control lines and two fully-programmable 16-bit interval timer/event counters.

BUILT-IN EXPANSION CAPABILITY
• 44-Pin Application Connector for peripheral add-ons
• 44-Pin Expansion Connector has full system bus
• Both connectors are KIM-1 compatible

TTY AND AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACES
Standard interface to low-cost peripherals . . .
• 20 ma. current loop TTY interface
• Interface for two audio cassette recorders
• Two audio cassette formats: ASCII KIM-1 compatible and binary, blocked file assembler compatible

ROM RESIDENT ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MONITOR
Advanced features found only on larger systems . . .
• Monitor-generated prompts
• Single keystroke commands
• Address independent data entry
• Debug aids
• Error messages
• Option and user interface linkage

ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MONITOR COMMANDS
• Major Function Entry
• Instruction Entry and Disassembly
• Display/Alter Registers and Memory
• Manipulate Breakpoints
• Control Instruction/Trace
• Control Peripheral Devices
• Call User-Defined Functions
• Comprehensive Text Editor

LOW COST PLUG-IN OPTIONS
• A65-010—4K Assembler—symbolic, two-pass $79.00
• A65-020—8K BASIC Interpreter $99.00
• 3K RAM Expansion Kit 50.00

POWER SUPPLY SPECIFICATIONS
• + 5 VDC ± 5% regulated @ 2.0 amps (max)
• + 24 VDC ± 15% unregulated @ 2.5 amps (peak)
0.5 amps average

PRICE: $369.00 (1K RAM)
Plus $4.00 UPS (shipped in U.S. must give street address). $10 parcel post to APO's, FPO's, Alaska, Hawaii. All international customers write for ordering information.

We manufacture a complete line of high quality expansion boards. Use reader service card to be added to our mailing list, or U.S. residents send $1.00 (international send $3.00 U.S.) for airmail delivery of our complete catalog.
PET SOFTWARE

LAS VEGAS CASINO SERIES:
These four programs were developed both as a tutorial for those planning to visit a Casino and wanting to learn to play correctly, and as a means for the serious gambler to develop and thoroughly test a gambling 'system' under actual Casino conditions. All betting odds and options available in the Casino of the MGM Grand Hotel in Las Vegas have been incorporated into these programs. Full screen graphics have been used to show the cards being dealt, the Roulette Wheel spinning, and the Dice being thrown in order to increase realism and heighten enjoyment.

1. Casino Blackjack:
For 1 to 5 players plus the dealer. Keeps track of winnings or losses for each player plus number of hands won, lost, and tied and the number of times the dealer and each player has busted. Play with 1, 2, or 4 decks. Change decks or reshuffle at any time. Split pairs, Double Down, or place an Insurance bet. Full Casino rules and many other options. .................. $ 7.95

2. Casino Roulette:
Bet on one number, two numbers, odd, even, black, etc. Watch the numbers come up as the wheel spins. Twelve ways to Bet. .................. $ 7.95

3. Casino Baccarat:
James Bond's favorite game. Two games in one. Casino style and Blackjack style. Includes special features to help in developing a winning 'system' ............. $ 7.95

4. Casino Craps:
Bet the Dice to Pass or Fall Off. Bet the Hardway or Press with Double Odds. Ten ways to bet. .................. $ 7.95

ADD SOUND TO YOUR PET:

5. PET Tone Oscillator:
Comes completely assembled with volume control and edge connector. Just plug into the User Port on your PET. .................. $19.95

6. Music Program:
Plays music from the PET keyboard or from DATA Statements. Requires Tone Oscillator above. .................. $ 7.95

7. Morse Code Program:
Let your PET teach you the Morse Code required for a Ham Radio license. Sends random letter groups or letters input from the keyboard. Speed variable from 3 to 25 WPM. Requires Tone Oscillator above. .................. $ 7.95

STRATEGIC GAMES:

8. Checkers:
Play against the PET. PET plays a good, fast game according to International Checker Rules. Excellent graphics show the board and all checkers. Watch your PET move his man around the board. Clock shows elapsed time for each move. .................. $ 7.95

9. Qubic-4:
This is three dimensional Tic-Tac-Toe played on four, 4x4 boards. PET plays a fast exciting game choosing one of three strategies for each game. .................. $ 7.95

10. Go Moku:
Ancient Chinese board game played on a 9x9 board. Get 5 men in a row before your PET. A different strategy for each game. .................. $ 7.95

11. Othello:
English game known as Reversi. Try to capture the PET's men before he captures yours. Play against the PET or against your friends. Fast and fun. .................. $ 7.95

12. Cribbage:
An excellent version of this favorite card game. All cards are shown using PET's excellent graphics. The PET plays a cool logical game difficult to beat even for the best players. .................. $ 7.95

GUARANTEE: All programs are guaranteed to be free from errors and to load on any PET. Any defective tapes will be replaced free of charge.
MICRO-ED announces
A Major Drill and Practice SPELLING SERIES for the PET

TO SUPPLEMENT REGULAR CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION

Five levels—A, B, C, D, E—cover grades 2 through 6. Complete set consists of 35 tapes with a total of 180 lessons. Each level has seven tapes containing thirty-six lessons.

LEVEL A
7 tapes—36 lessons—grade 2
$49.95

LEVEL B
7 tapes—36 lessons—grade 3
$49.95

LEVEL C
7 tapes—36 lessons—grade 4
$49.95

LEVEL D
7 tapes—36 lessons—grade 5
$49.95

LEVEL E
7 tapes—36 lessons—grade 6
$49.95

Each lesson presents a group of words illustrating a particular pattern or rule. Typical patterns featured by these word-clusters include short vowels, long vowels, doubled consonants, consonant blends, silent consonants, ed and ing endings, homonyms, contractions, prefixes, and suffixes.

You can save $24.00 by purchasing the entire series for $225.00.

Other programs now available include:

WORD DEMONS
2 tapes—$14.95
Tape One: There-Their-They’re
Tape Two: To-Too-Two

For further information on these and other MICRO-ED programs, mail detachable MICRO-ED postcard in "Buyer’s Guide"

USAGE BONERS
15 tapes—$99.00
This drill and practice series focuses on common mistakes in usage, such as agreement between subject and verb, double negatives, etc. The format employed is frequently used in standardized achievement tests.

MICRO-ED, INC.
P.O. Box 24156
Minneapolis, MN 55424

PET is the registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Santa Clara, California.
Skyles Electric Works

THANK YOU, COMMODORE

Just about a year ago, Skyles Electric Works introduced a 15 inch wide keyboard with all PET functions on nice, plump, full-sized keytops with torsion spring action. S.E.W. knew that most owners of the PET 2001-8 couldn't remain happy with the undersized keytops and unsatisfactory spring action.

Now you have announced that, effective in January of 1980, all PETs and CBMs would feature full sized keyboards.

So, thank you, Commodore, for confirming that S.E.W was right all along.

Meanwhile, S.E.W. hasn't been resting...and now offers with the Big KeyBoard an 18 inch ribbon cable at no extra charge...and a cassette tape containing BASIC and machine language programs that convert the Big KeyBoard to ASCII or typewriter operation, including lower case characters, and upper case through the shift key. Even a shift lock, quotations in the proper place, numbers across the top row.

To complete the user's ability to use the Big KeyBoard as a high speed word and data entry keyboard, optional numerical key tops are available for placing over the top row of the Skyles keyboard at just $9.00 for the ten keytops set.

All keytops double shot for lifetime durability. Switching action uses gold cross-point contacts; torsion springs are gold plated. Housing is black heavy gauge aluminum. Entire unit can be rinsed to clean under water and left to dry. 120 day warranty. Only $125.00*

Wouldn't You Love Your PET 2001-8 Even More With the Skyles Big KeyBoard?

*California residents: please add 6% or 6.5% sales tax as required

VISA, MASTERCHARGE ORDERS CALL (800) 538-3083 (except California residents)
CALIFORNIA ORDERS PLEASE CALL (408) 257-9140

Skyles Electric Works 10301 Stonydale Drive Cupertino, California 95014 (408) 735-7891
for the SERIOUS games player
creative computing software

The people who bring you Creative Computing magazine, the #1 magazine of applications and software, bring you highest quality software for education, business, household management, and, yes, for fun. Our recreational software is not for users who want to play around with poor quality cassettes and useless programs. If you’re serious about playing games, Sensational Software is for you!

IMAGINE

and Pirate Adventure (24K, $24.95, CS-1009) by Scott Adams include voyages to Treasure Island and other perilous spots. You may be bitten by snakes, you may fall off a cliff, or you may be stranded in a maze of pits -- this game is no picnic. However, if its what you’re after, you’re guaranteed an...

Logic Games

LOGIC GAMES — 1 Do your best to out think our Awari program, or out strategize Bagels, you can even try to out maneuver Hexpawn but... watch out! Some of these programs are progressively harder to beat... if you can’t beat the computer, you can always play against a friend (8K, $7.95, CS-1001, Logic Games -2/CS-1003).

Conversational Games

CONVERSATIONAL GAMES will sharpen your wit. Chat with Eliza, the psychoanalyst, or compose funny and meaningful poetry with Haiku. Hangman will keep you on your toes... (8K, $7.95, CS-1006).

Board Games

BOARD GAMES Five classics including Yahtzee, Backgammon, Blackjack and bonus version of star-trek with a “computer” function to help keep track of your phasers, torpedoes, and warp drive (8K, $7.95, CS-1007).

Number Games

NUMBER GAMES Five games to keep you puzzled. Your analytical abilities and the computer’s clues will help you guess the mystery figures in six original situations (8K, $7.95, CS-1002).

ACTION

Action Games

ACTION GAMES Can you keep your cool in the midst of Grand Prix racers, ricocheting projectiles, submarine depth charges, and parachutists in free fall? If you can, attempt any of our six fast-action games including Breakout (8K, $7.95, CS-1008).

Graphic Games — 1

GRAPHICS GAMES — 1 It’s you vs. the Red Baron, in Snoopy, chasing your opponent through a maze of zap doors in Chase, or attempting to Escape from a maximum security prison patrolled by ruthless robot guards... Five intriguing games (8K, $7.95, CS-1004).

Graphic Games — 2

GRAPHICS GAMES 2 brings you more suspense including LEM, Nuclear, and Dodgem. (8K, $7.95, CS-1005).

to order sensational software for your pet

Sensational Software for your Pet should be available at your local computer store. If your favorite retailer does not stock the software you need, have him call our retail marketing department at the number below. Or you can order directly from Creative Computing. Send your check for tapes plus $1.00 shipping and handling per order to Creative Computing Software, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Visa, Mastercharge, or American Express are also welcome. For faster service, call in your bank card order toll free to 800-631-8112. In NJ call 201-540-0445.

www.commodore.ca
JOIN RAYGAMCO NOW!

Become a member of RAYGAMCO Computer Discount Club.

BIG SAVINGS ON EVERY ITEM!

By being a RAYGAMCO Member you receive substantial discounts on every item you purchase, including all hardware, software, accessories, even books and paper! You will also receive a monthly newsletter with all the latest available for your particular computer system, and much, much more — exclusive to RAYGAMCO Members only!

All the famous brand names, including:

APPLE  Alpha Micro  Soroc  Lear Siegler
ATARI  Alpha Pro  Hazeltine  Shugart
EXIDY/Sorcerer  Cromemco  Sektor  Texas Instruments
Kim/Commodore  Xerox  PET

SAVE 20% AND MORE!

Here's how to join.

Fill out the information, and mail. That's all there is to it. Nothing to buy.

I want to be a RAYGAMCO Computer Discount Club Member. Please send my RAYGAMCO Membership card to:

Name
Address
City  State  Zip
Computer (Brand Name)

I would like information on (please specify system, part, accessory, book, program, etc.)

WE HONOR VISA, MASTERCHARGE, BANKAMERICARD TOLL FREE, EXCEPT CA
Store Hours: Sat 10-6, Sun 12-4, Tu-Fri 11-8 800-854-6455

RAYGAM, INC.

6791 WESTMINSTER AVENUE  WESTMINSTER, CA 92683
TELEX 182274
(714) 891-2587

www.commodore.ca
PET RS-232C Serial Adapter

- Uses the PET IEEE Bus
- RS-232C Serial Input/Output
- 20 MA Current Loop (active or passive)
- Crystal Controlled Baud Rates (75 to 9600 Baud)
- Full Duplex
- Selectable IEEE device address
- IEEE Bus extended for other devices
- Power supply and enclosure included

ANNOUNCING VERSION II
See it at your local dealer or write us for more information!!

Now you can have RS-232C capability with your PET. With the RS-232C Serial Adapter you can use your PET as a terminal, or get hard copy from any serial printer, including current loop devices.

The Serial Adapter is designed to be fully compatible with the IEEE-488 Bus and allows you to use other 488 devices with the PET at the same time.

**PET RS-232C Serial Adapter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>POWER REQUIREMENTS:</strong></th>
<th>117 VAC at 25 watts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SERIAL INPUT/OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS:</strong></td>
<td>EIA RS-232C female connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User selectable serial channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EIA RS-232C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 MA current loop active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20 MA current loop passive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User selectable baud rates:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75 300 3600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>110 600 4800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>134.5 1200 7200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150 1800 9600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IEEE-488 INPUT/OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS:</strong></td>
<td>Complies with IEEE-488 Std 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selectable talker/listener address (device 4-7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Address factory strapped for device 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PET IEEE Bus is extended for other devices</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Associates LTD
1107 Airport Road, Ames, Iowa 50010
515-233-4470

Dealer Inquiries Invited

PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

www.commodore.ca
The HDE Card Cage

**Versions**

- **KIM**
  - Available
  - 1st Qtr. 80

- **AIM**
  - 1st Qtr. 80

- **SYM**
  - 1st Qtr. 80

$525.00

Complete With Power Supply

Shown with KIM-1 (not included)

Now you can expand your 65XX single board microcomputer into a powerful microprocessor based system with the 19" (RETMA standard) HDE DM816-CC15 Card Cage. The DM816-CC15 has virtually all of the features you need for even the most demanding situations. Complete with power supply, backplane, card guides and supports, the HDE DM816-CC15 accepts state of the art 4 1/2" wide cards permitting your system to remain a compact configuration, while expanding with a variety of functions.

HDE has developed the DM816-CC15 for the demanding industrial marketplace. Consequently, you can design your KIM*, AIM* or SYM* based installation using RETMA standard cabinet or rack components. Sufficient clearance has been included for custom front panel switches, lights and controls as well as cable and fan installation at the rear. The microcomputer is mounted to permit convection cooling in all but the most densely packed situations.

The self-contained power supply is rated +8 VDC at 12 A and ±16 VDC at 3 A (both unreg.). The backplane, with the standard S44 bus, accepts up to 15 cards and has onboard 5 VDC and 12 VDC regulators. In addition to power on reset, the backplane includes the logic connectors for remote reset, stop and single step as well as cassette and 20 mA loop terminal I/O. Provisions for data and address bus termination are included. Two 16 pin DIP pads are available for unique requirements and the microcomputer application and expansion connectors are extended to the backplane further increasing the utility of the total package.

Other HDE products include:

- 5 1/4" and 8" single/dual disk systems
- 8K static RAM memory
- Prototyping cards
- Software (disk and cassette)
  - Text Editor (TED)
  - Text Output Processing System (TOPS)
  - Assembler (ASM)
  - Comprehensive Memory Test (CMT)
  - Dynamic Debugging Tool (DDT)

Watch for announcements:

- EPROM Card, RS232 Card, PIA Card, DAC Card
- KIM is a Commodore product
- AIM is a Rockwell International product
- SYM is a Synertec product

HDE Products - Built to be Used with Confidence

**Available Direct or from These Fine Dealers:**

- **Johnson Computer**
  - Box 523
  - Medina, Ohio 44256
  - 216-725-4560

- **Aresco**
  - P.O. Box 43
  - Audubon, Pa. 19407
  - 215-631-9052

- **Plainsman Microsystems**
  - Box 1712
  - Auburn, Ala. 36830
  - 800-633-6724

- **Lone Star Electronics**
  - Box 488
  - Manchaca, Texas 78652
  - 612-292-3570

- **Perry Peripherals**
  - P.O. Box 924
  - Miller Place, N.Y. 11764
  - 516-744-6462

- **Hudson Digital Electronics Inc.**
  - Box 120
  - Allamuchy, N.J. 07820
  - 201-362-6574

www.commodore.ca
Give your PET™ a new FACE!
PLEXI-VUE™
High Contrast Viewing Screen

**COMPARE:**
- HIGH CONTRAST!
- LESS EYESTRAIN!
- DECREASES GLARE!
- FITS ALL PETS!
- INSTALL IN 1 MINUTE!
- Unbreakable LEXAN!
- UPDATES APPEARANCE
  - Changes BLUE Fascia of Older
  - PETS to BLACK!
  - SEE WHITE LETTERS
  - ON A BLACK SCREEN!
- SUG. RETAIL $14.95
- PET is Trademark of COMMODORE

---

NEW SOFTWARE
FOR ALL PETS/CBMS!

**MEMORY TEST - 4k-32k**
This program gives you a choice of tests. You can test (1) All Continuous memory (2) From any Location you select. (3) Screen Memory, or (4) Test the error message. This is a fast Machine Language Routine and loads right along with the Basic supporting program! Checks Resident OR Mod-on Memory too. Isolate Problems!

**HOME UTILITIES - 8k UP**
This is 5 programs that load all at once! A menu takes you to the program of your choice. With LORNS 1 or 2 you can check what it will cost you to purchase anything through a Bank or Credit Union. SAVINGS will show you what you can save over a period of time, with interest compounded any way you desire it. ELECTRICITY calculates from your electric bill what it costs you to operate any appliance. Daily, Monthly or Yearly! MPG calculates your miles driven and gallons used to give you the average over a period of time. All of the programs protect the user from incorrect entries and are self-corrections for all the variables needed! An excellent demonstration program with graphics to enhance its use. Works on all PETS/CBMS!

**QUIZ MASTER - 4k up**
GREAT FOR TEACHERS OR SCHOOLS! Enter the title of quiz, your questions, answers and the number of questions used: save on cassette for use anytime. The program allows the choice of Fill-in or Multiple Choice. The PET keeps totals of right answers and calculates the score at the end. Accepts only numerical entry on Multiple Choice questions! As teachers have requested, hitting /RETURN/ and no entry defaults to a wrong answer. This way a student who doesn't know the right answer will hit /RETURNS/ and does not fall out of the program on Fill-ins!

**OTHELLO - OTHHELLO/2 - STRATEGY 8k up**
OTHELLO is a game of strategy played on an 8 x 8 matrix. The object of the game is to surround your enemies pieces converting them to your pieces. Its a game where the final moves can be very decisive in who wins; and if you don't keep your guard up the PET will beat you! OTHHELLO/2 allows you to play the same game with a friend, while the PET directs the game, calling each player by name and totals & displaying the score! Accepts no incorrect entries, so it is ideal for younger players. STRATEGY is similar to the famous game of MASTERMIND, but you can control the difficulty! The PET has a random sequence of numbers which you must re-arrange into the correct order. You have a choice of 1-9 numbers with a sequence of 1-8! If you don't set them correct the PET will show them to you. Hours of fun for the whole family!

**BOUNCE - CHASE - BREAKOUT 8k up**
The all time popular arcade games! Will keep your family entertained for hours! Sound with some of the same games, using the PET GAZETTE Conventions. Nice graphics!

**TANK 8k up**
TWO PLAYER ACTION GAME - This game allows both players to move at one time! You all have played games where one player can hold the key down to stop the other from moving. Well you can't with this one! Arcade style game! Fun! Nice Graphics!

---

PLEXI-VUE REVIEW IN THIS ISSUE! COMPUTE READERS SPECIAL $11.95

16 PROGRAMS on DISC! ONLY $24.95
FOR COMMODORE DISC SYSTEMS
You get all above programs and more! Listings & documentation on serious PMS.

14 PROGRAMS on TAPE! ONLY $29.95
All above programs. Listings & documentation on serious PMS. On 2 Cassettes!

SEND ALL ORDERS WITH $1.00 Postage/Handling:

COMPETITIVE SOFTWARE
21650 MAPLE GLEN DR.
EDWARDSBURG MI 49112

---

SPECIAL OFFERS, EXPIRE 2/28/80
VISA or MASTERCARD. Send account number, expiration date and sign your order.

VISA

www.commodore.ca
**EHS SOFTWARE**

**MACRO Assembler/Editor (ASSM/TED)**

- PET (old or new)/APPLE/SYM/KIM — ATARI soon
- Cassette based but patch points are described if you know how to interface to you DOS.
- Extensive editing capability
- Full features assembler
- Written entirely in machine language

**COMPILERS (requires ASSM/TED)**

- Graphics Drawing Compiler
  
  Draws Vectors, DO loops, etc.
- Music Compiler
  
  Compiler for Composing Music

All software includes manual and cassette

---

**ITS PROTECTIVE COVERS . . . . . . .
A COMPLEMENT TO ANY DECOR**

- Attractive, durable, leather grained vinyl
- Custom designed fit
- Double stitching and corded seams
- Choice of colors (Gold, Chestnut Brown, Olive Green or Black)

**PRICES**

TRS-80 COVERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Cover</th>
<th>Shipping</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Keyboard</td>
<td>9.95</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Monitor</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Monitor (with Interface)</td>
<td>15.95</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Cassette</td>
<td>5.95</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRS-80 COVER SETS A THROUGH D**

(See Descriptions Above)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A. 1 &amp; 2</th>
<th>B. 1 &amp; 3</th>
<th>C. 1, 2, 4</th>
<th>D. 1, 3, 4</th>
<th>Apple - II</th>
<th>Apple Disk - II</th>
<th>PET 2001 and PET-CBM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20.95</td>
<td>21.50</td>
<td>24.50</td>
<td>24.95</td>
<td>12.95</td>
<td>8.95</td>
<td>18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VIRGINIA RESIDENTS**

Add 4% Sales Tax

METHODS OF PAYMENT
Cash/Check, C.O.D.
Visa or Master Charge

International Technical Systems, Inc.
P. O. Box 264, Woodbridge, Va. 22194
Telephone (804) 262-9709

---

**EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE**

3239 Linda Drive
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106

---

**— PET* OWNERS —**

Write for information on these and other exciting new products to enhance your PET computer system!

- **INTELLIGENT KEYBOARD**
  
  Full size keyboard with built-in intelligence to save keystrokes and decrease errors.

- **LOW COST MASS STORAGE**
  
  Compact tape storage system operates 15 times faster than cassette at an affordable price.

- **2114 RAM ADAPTER**
  
  Use 2114 RAMs to replace bad 6550 chips at one-half the price.

- **REAL WORLD SOFTWARE**
  
  Useful programs applicable to your personal and professional interests. (No games).

**OPTIMIZED DATA SYSTEMS**

P. O. Box 595
Placentia, CA 92670

* TM of Commodore

---

*www.commodore.ca*
Sawyer Software

201 Worley Road
Dexter, Mo. 63841
314-624-7611

QUALITY BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE COMMODORE PET®

ACCOUNTING PACK 1—

Accounting Pack 1 is a general ledger package designed for small businesses and homeowners. It contains check journal, general ledger, income statement (current ytd, previous month ytd, and previous month), balance sheet (current month and previous month). There are 15 commands and 6 reports that can be generated. The system uses an unique single-entry bookkeeping system and can hold up to 250 entries per period (month, week, day) and up to 40 different accounts. Each period's data is kept on convenient cassette tapes. Utilizing the general ledger command the user can view the general ledger entries for the month from Assets to Expenses or stop in midstream and view one particular account, or the user can type in an account name such as "Advertising" and view the entries for that month. The Accounting Pack 1 program includes a checkbook reconciliation routine which aids in finding checkbook errors.

$25.00

ACCOUNTING PACK II—

Accounting Pack II is a much more powerful version of Accounting Pack I. It has all the features of Accounting Pack I, plus up to 250 entries per period. MENU. Optional debit-credit of entries, easy addition or deletion of accounts, formatter for reports, intelligent report generator and single entry for sales transactions. Accounting Pack II requires at least 8K additional memory for your PET. OPTIONS: 1. Accounting Pack I to Accounting Pack II data file converter (free to previous owners of Accounting Pack I).

AP2 also utilizes a printer for hard copies of all reports

$45.00

SCHEDULE PLANNER—

Schedule Planner can be used by secretaries, receptionists, housewives or anyone wanting to plan and have at their fingertips their own schedule. Data entered is data: time, priority and description. The commands allow the schedule to be shown for a particular day, request of time or the "viewing" of appointments according to importance.

$15.00

SCHEDULE PLANNER #2—

Schedule Planner #2 includes all the features of Schedule Planner, but is used for one or more individuals. Utilizing Schedule Planner #2 a customer can call in asking when his appointment with Dr. Jones is and in seconds the receptionist can give the date and time, or Dr. Jones can find out his schedule for the day. With the viewing command, an appointment at 12:00 on a particular day will display on the screen the name, time, time of the appointment, a penny and secretary to validate appointments.

$20.00

called or write for your free brochure and hard copy on all our PET/PETm cassette and disk software. All programs include documentation, are in BASIC and on cassette or Compu-Think disk. When ordering disk software specify single density or dual density and send Compu-Think disk serial number. Add $5.00 for disk software.

BIZWARE

QUALITY BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE COMMODORE PET®

BIZWARE

QUALITY BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE COMMODORE PET®

BIZWARE

QUALITY BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE COMMODORE PET®
16K MEMORY

- Addressed as contiguous 16K starting at any 8K boundary
- Low power — 1.6 watts total
- K-1016A — $340 6 month warranty

SYSTEM EXPANSION

- 12 PROM sockets — 2708/TMS 2716, uses the power of only 1 PROM.
- 32 bidirectional I/O lines
- Full RS-232 async serial communications, 75-4800 baud
- PROM programmer
- K-1012A — $295

EXPANSION FOR YOUR 6502 COMPUTER

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

- 320 x 200 bit mapped graphics
- 8K RAM available for use
- Each point individually addressable
- K-1008A — $240, PET — $243 (plus PET interface)

MULTI-HARMONIC 4 VOICE MUSIC

- Fourier synthesized waveforms — up to 16 harmonics
- 4 voices play simultaneously
- Quality D/A converter, 6 pole filter and amplifier
- Hardware — $40-50, software — $20

ALL MTU PRODUCTS ARE SUPPLIED WITH FULL DOCUMENTATION CLASSED AS "BEST IN THE INDUSTRY". MANUALS MAY BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY.

Micro Technology Unlimited
P.O. Box 4596, 841 Galaxy Way
Manchester, N.H. 03108
603-827-1464

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FULL LINE CATALOG
Dr. Daley’s software is proud to announce the release of a package of our best selling programs. These programs, regularly retailing for over $400, have been assembled into a single package for only $49.95. Included is our best selling TREK3, CHECKBOOK, and a mailing list, tutorials, games and puzzles for every member of the family. All attractively packaged in an album.

50 PROGRAMS ONLY $49.95*

*After January 1, 1980 the price will be $69.95. Disk version $10 extra.

Your order will be shipped within four business days from receipt.

Charge your order to MC/VISA

DR. DALEY, 425 Grove Avenue, Berrien Springs, Michigan 49103
Phone (616) 471-5514 Sun. thru Thurs., noon to 9 p.m. eastern time.

PET BREADBOARD KIT $39.95

(postage included)

You can now build those circuits you see in magazines easily and quickly!

You get

— breadboard and mounting plate.
— 36 inch ribbon cable with 24 pin dip plug.
— connector to PET’s User/IEEE port
— clip leads for power connection
— you need soldering iron & common tools

EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE
3239 Linda Drive
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
Apple Authors

We know you’re out there. COMPUTE wants the Apple Gazette to enjoy a long and happy life. We need your input! Send articles, reviews, news items, and club notes to: Apple Coordinator, COMPUTE, Post Office Box 5119, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Dear Sir:

We read with interest the review by Michael Tulloch, “D. C. Hayes Micromodem $395.00”, and appreciate the favorable review given by him.

The product reviewed was the MICROMODEM II™ which is supplied with our FCC registered MICROCOUPLERTM. We also produce a modem for S-100 systems which is called the MICROMODEM 100™. The product names MICROMODEM II, MICROMODEM 100 and MICROCOUPLER are trademarks of D. C. Hayes Associates, Inc. In the future please acknowledge our trademarks as you do for Commodore, Apple and Atair. Also please note that our company name is D. C. Hayes Associates, Inc. and refer to the company by its proper name.

Apple II systems equipped with our MICROMODEM II are being used in an increasing range of applications for business, educational and personal use and we are always glad to hear of new and innovative solutions which involve our products.

I wish you the best with your new publication and look forward to reading the next issue.

Sincerely,

D. C. HAYES ASSOCIATES, INC.
Dennis C. Hayes
President
10 Perimeter Park Drive
Atlanta, Georgia 30341

“Eyes” for Your Apple:

Summagraphics Corporation, a leading manufacturer of Data Tablets/Digitizers, has announced receipt of a large order from Apple Computer, Inc. for Bit Pad One™ Digitizers.

The Bit Pad One Digitizers will be used with Apple II computers for entering graphic data—allowing educators, business people, artists, scientists and others to create circuit designs, original art, and other graphic applications.

For more information, contact Summagraphics, P.O. Box 781, Fairfield, CONN 06430.
A Printer for the Apple: The Heath H14

Don Earnhardt
2130 Nettlebrook Drive
Winston-Salem, NC 27106

Most hobbists find it difficult to fit the desired microcomputer system into a budget already suffering from terminal inflation. As a result, one must search for the best prices available and occasionally make compromises in terms of capabilities and features in order to complete the system. Additionally, it is usually necessary to purchase components and peripherals on a piecemeal basis. This provides the ability to spread the cost over a longer time period without finance charges.

With new and at times less costly equipment being introduced almost daily, the piecemeal purchasing plan allows one to choose from a wider variety of components as time passes. However, the question of system compatibility must be the utmost consideration. This question has played a major part in the completion of my own system.

When the time finally arrived for me to purchase a printer for my Apple II®, I had many things to consider. Did I need letter quality? Would I be satisfied with an electrostatic? What would be the minimum acceptable printing speed? Did I need a tractor-feed, friction-feed, or both? Which printer could be readily interfaced with the Apple? And finally, where could I get the most printer for my money?

It was about this time that I began to notice reviews of the Heath H14 in many microcomputer-related magazines. All of these reviews suggested that the H14 kits could possibly be one of the better buys on the market. But would it be comparable? It is advertised as an RS-232 printer acceptable characters in ASCII form and having a data transfer rate of up to 4800 baud. After reading all of the specs in the Heath catalog, I decided that this particular printer could suit my needs - provided it could be successfully interfaced to the Apple II.

Upon placing the order for the H14, the search began for an RS-232 interface. I settled on the serial I/O interface sold for $42.00 by Electronic Systems. P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA 95151. The decision was based mainly on the fact that this interface was designed specifically for the Apple. It also came in kit form, thus providing an additional cost advantage.

The RS-232 interface kit arrived in little more than a week and was completed in about 30 minutes. I found that this board was generally well designed. The only shortcoming was the fact that a capacitor in the clock circuit must be soldered, removed, and replaced to change the baud rate. The capacitor supplied with the kit is a .1 MFD which selects a baud rate of 110 (10 characters per second). This is a much slower rate than I had desired, but it is acceptable for purposes of testing the interface and the printer since handshaking is not necessary at this rate.

I was fortunate in that I was able to borrow an RS-232 printer with which to test the interface board and the accompanying software. First, I ran the baud-rate adjustment program which repetitively displays the current baud rate on the video monitor. As the trim-pot on the interface board is adjusted, the display changes to reflect the new baud rate. The baud-rate adjustment program is quite useful, but I was not as pleased with the output program supplied. After writing my own output program, it became clear that the RS-232 interface would work quite well at 110 baud.

After several notices of shipping date postponements, the Heath H14 finally arrived. It was difficult to suppress my anxiety in order to do a thorough job of building, double checking, and testing as recommended in the assembly manual. However, I knew that the recommended construction method could save much time in the long run.

Upon applying power to the printer, I checked all the paper transport features (form-feed, paper advance, and paper reverse). All of them worked as described in the manual. Next, I tested the print mechanism by pressing the test button located on the main circuit board of the printer. The printer zipped across the page, leaving a trail of perfect characters. After verifying that the narrow characters would print correctly, it was time for the most important test.

The H14 was connected to the Apple via the Electronic Systems RS-232 interface. Upon getting into BASIC, a short program was loaded into RAM and the printer output program was activated. I typed the word LIST and H14 began to print the program just as it appeared on the screen. It worked beautifully.

The next step was to increase the baud rate. Three things had to be accomplished in order to do this. The capacitor on the interface board had to be replaced, the new board had to be adjusted, and the handshaking arrangements had to be made.

I selected a 10075 MFD capacitor for 1200 baud, installed it, and utilized the baud-rate adjustment program to make the final adjustments.
ULTIMATE JOYSTICK FOR THE APPLE II

$49.95

The Apple Joystick is a quality crafted dynamic interactive I/O device engineered specifically for the apple computer. The stick comes completely wired for paddles 0 & 1 and switches 0, 1 & 2. Among the excellent features of the stick are auto-centering, which positions the stick in the center of its range whenever the handle is released, and positive action switches with tactile feel and audible feedback.

The stick assembly itself is a precision molded unit originally designed for the ultimate in smooth linear proportional control required for international radio-control model competition.

The heart of the stick centers around two cermet resistive elements with bifurcated wiper contacts, which provide the smooth continuous change in resistance not found in wire-wound elements.

As an added bonus, all game I/O connections are brought out and terminated in the cabinet. This feature facilitates modification and/or implementation of all game I/O functions, such as, (example: annunciators, sound, paddles 2 and 3). Using Gesu's double I/O extender cable and two joysticks (one modified for paddles 2 and 3) two player joystick games can be implemented.

Normally no adjustment is required upon installation of the stick in your Apple computer. However, if it should become necessary to adjust the centering, mechanical adjustment tabs are provided inside the stick cabinet.

Refer to the Apple II reference manual for directions on how to install the stick in your computer.

GAME I/O EXTENDER CABLES

SINGLE $10.00
DOUBLE $16.00

The single model consists of one foot of cable, one 16-pin male and one 16-pin female connector. The extender plugs into the game I/O and the female end if secured to the outside of the cabinet with the double-backed mounting tape provided. Installed in this fashion the extender eliminates the necessity of opening the apple computer to install or remove the stick or any other game device.

The double model is exactly the same as the single model with the addition of a second 16-pin female connector. This extender has the same advantages as the single extender plus allowing two sticks or game I/O devices to be installed simultaneously.

Note: When two games I/O devices are installed simultaneously make sure no conflicts exist between paddle assignments. Only one device should be assigned to each paddle.

ComputerWorld
6791 WESTMINSTER AVENUE
WESTMINSTER, CA 92683
(714) 891-2587  TELEX 182274

www.commodore.ca
Introducing AppleSeed, our newest publication to whet your Apple* appetite!

We invite you to subscribe to AppleSeed - the magazine that is to the Apple II* what SoftSide is to the TRS-80**. It offers the newest in software programming hints and ideas tailored especially for your computer. AppleSeed features challenging programs for both the do-it-yourselfer and the individual interested in pre-packaged programs and games...your own preview of the best available on the market today. A typical slice of AppleSeed consists of one major (new 16K) commercial level program (completely listed for your keying pleasure), accompanied by two or three applications for practical use or fun, supplemented by informative articles to polish your Apple*. Get right to the core of your Apple* needs and order AppleSeed today! 12 issues, 1 year, $15.00. AppleSeed is the newest member of . . .

SoftSide™
PUBLICATIONS
6 South Street, Milford, NH 03055
(803) 673-5144

*A registered trademark of Apple Computers. **A registered trademark of Radio Shack and Tandy Corp.
This proved to be no problem, but the handshaking was another matter.

The interface board provides a data terminal ready (DTR) lead which is normally used to indicate that power has been supplied to a modem. The printer provides a request-to-send (RTS) lead that indicates when the printer line buffer is ready to accept characters. Also, the printer sends a CONTROL Q and CONTROL S to the computer via the RS-232 input to provide handshaking capability through software.

I felt that the software handshaking method would be the easiest and least time-consuming. All that was needed was to add a loop in my output program to monitor the status of the RS-232 input port. As long as the control Q was being received (control Q indicates that the printer is busy), it would be safe to continue sending characters. This proved to be correct, and the printer operated very well at 1200 baud.

The output program is shown in Figure 1. To link this program to the Apple system software, the address of the START label ($0317) is first entered in the Apple monitor output registers ($36 and $37). Then the first character to be printed is saved on the stack and a JSR to $FD0 sent to the video to perform character output to the Apple video. After returning from this routine, the WAITI loop monitors the RS-232 input (for I/O slot 0 on the Apple board, this address is $C080). If a control S ($13) is present, the printer is indicating that it cannot accept any more characters. If control Q ($11) is present, the printer buffer is not yet full. But before sending a character, the status of the UART transmit buffer ($C081) must be checked to verify that the UART is ready to accept characters. When the UART is ready, the character previously saved is pulled off the stack and sent to the UART for transmission. The EXIT label provides a return so that another character can be retrieved for processing. When it is desired to turn off the printer, the program resets the monitor output registers to transmit characters only to the video display.

The program can be accessed through the jump table or by going directly to the BON label (30CG from the monitor or call 780 from BASIC). Also the jump table may be used to turn off the printer or the B0FF label may be accessed directly (336G or call 822).

I feel that the H14 is a good choice for Apple owners who are on a tight budget but would like to have a fast dot matrix type printer. Heath Kits and documentation are always good and the fact that troubleshooting information is provided could mean a savings in time and money if trouble should ever occur.

APPLE II SOFTWARE

CURSOR PILOT

Cursor Pilot gives any Apple II game-paddle control of the video cursor. Activate by hitting ESC, then edit or copy with game-paddle. Supports normal keyboard controls. is transparent to your program. 

DATA HANDLER

Data base management system. Supports infinite data bases on the Apple II disk drive. Structure data to meet your own needs, up to 255 fields per entry. Advanced data processing allows searching and math to generate reports, extensions, and ledgers. Use for inventory, checks, phone numbers, stocks, tab data, etc. Requires 32K & a disk drive.

TYPESETTER

A complete Hi-RES graphics character generator and editing system. Allows colors, scaling, upper/lower case, reverse, and can HIPLOT letters to any point on the screen. Outputs through regular PLOT statements. Use it to label graphs, create ad displays, or print lower case. System includes 32 utility programs and character sets. When ordering specify if disk or ROM AppleSoft. Needs 32K with ROM, 48K with disk.

HIRES UTILITY PACK

Why sweat over Hi-RES graphics? Shape Generator lets you build graphic shapes with game paddles, see them at all scales, colors, and rotations. Save them to disk, and Shape Adder puts up to 255 shapes together into a table. Utility Subroutines let you position without plotting, find your last point, and look at the screen to see if a point is on. Requires 32K with AppleSoft ROM.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER, OR CALL DIRECTLY AT:

ANDROMEDA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

798 Country Club Dr.
Cottonwood, AZ 86326
OSI-307

Apple II and AppleSoft are trade marks of the Apple Computer Company, Inc.
An important item to consider when shopping for a computer is the language that you will use to communicate. You need to decide what features are important for your application and examine the language accordingly. The brand new Atari computers offer yet another version of BASIC to tempt programmers and soon-to-be programmers. The following table is a comparison of the Atari BASIC (not Microsoft) language and the PET (Microsoft) BASIC language. I have indicated various features in each and then commented about the PET and Atari treatment or lack of treatment of that feature.

The table is not an exhaustive treatment of either language but should assist you in learning the "basics" about both languages. The references used to determine the contents of the table are listed at the end of this article. You will also want to consult the manuals provided with the various computer peripherals to learn more about communication with these devices.

Two sources of information for the Atari BASIC language are provided with the computers: Atari BASIC by Albrecht, Finkel, and Brown and BASIC REFERENCE MANUAL (400-800) by Shaw and Brewster. I would like to share some thoughts with you about each one. Let's start with Atari BASIC.

The message on the binding indicates that Atari BASIC is "A Self-Teaching Guide" and the design of the book is well suited to accomplish that goal. The format uses proven teaching techniques. Each chapter begins with the instructional goals for that section and indicates what your skill levels should be when you finish it. The material is organized into numbered sections called frames, each of which presents information and then quizzes you about it. An important part of the learning process is the active participation on your part in answering the questions (without peeking at the answers) and writing the programs that are requested. By all means, turn your Atari on, if you have one, and use it in conjunction with the book. Another nice feature is the self-test at the end of each chapter and at the end of the book. Answers are given to all the questions but you will learn more if you take the tests without referring to them. This book is designed to teach BASIC to a novice and, if used properly, will accomplish this task very well.

Atari BASIC is not a reference book however, and BASIC programmers will grow frustrated trying to use it to learn about the Atari brand of BASIC. A welcome addition to the book would be a categorized appendix which lists the Atari BASIC commands, statements, arithmetic and logical operators, special symbols, and variable naming conventions. (The built-in functions are already listed in the appendix, along with the ASCII character codes and error messages.) This type of "quick reference" section would also assist those who use this book to learn BASIC as they may need to refresh their memory from time to time.

The authors indicate in their message "To The Readers" that the BASIC in your new Atari computer may be more advanced than the 8K Atari BASIC they used in writing this book. This comment is an important one and means that you should read carefully all the manuals you receive with your unit to determine what refinements, if any, have been made. I am aware of at least one: Atari BASIC indicates that a variable name may be a single letter or a letter and a number, whereas the BASIC REFERENCE MANUAL gives you freedom to create variable
names of any length up to 120 characters so long as they begin with a letter. This difference should not create a lack of confidence in Atari BASIC, for the variable naming conventions given by Albrecht and company are probably best for beginners and are obviously still valid.

Atari BASIC does not include advanced programming techniques and applications such as creating and manipulating data files. You will also not find information on saving and loading programs on cassette or disk; refer to the special operator’s manuals for I/O information on these peripherals.

If you would like to learn Atari BASIC, Atari BASIC is an excellent place to start and I highly recommend it. If you already know BASIC and want to learn the idiosyncrasies of the Atari brand, read on!

I have been reading a preliminary draft of the new BASIC REFERENCE MANUAL which will be shipped with the Atari computers upon its completion. This book is designed in a more traditional manner, presenting information interspersed with examples. Be sure to start by reading the preface and the flowchart of the program for using the manual. Chapter 1 gives a general introduction to the manual and its terminology and notation conventions. A lengthy list of abbreviations is given which you will refer to frequently as you read through the manual.

The book is written in a friendly, non-threatening manner using a style that explains the BASIC language features in a very “readable”, straightforward way. One very nice feature of the style of text presentation is that the general format of a statement is presented first and then an example is given. For the most part liberal use of visual aids such as flowcharts, diagrams, tables, and examples will assist you in your search for facts.

I believe that one or two sections will cause some difficulty to the beginning programmer, however. One of these is the section on Input/Output Operations. Dealing with the general format of the OPEN statement is not a trivial exercise and since the book is aimed at all levels of readers, a different treatment of this complex subject would be easier for the newer “computerists” to grasp. The section on game controller functions has no examples longer than one line and very little information about the use of these functions. We are told that the “imaginative programmer will think of many uses” for these functions. Help! Atari - I’m not very imaginative and others might not be also; in the final manual please give us some ideas on how to use these unique functions.

I was pleased to find so many useful items in the appendices. There are several user programs and sample routines listed. A directory of BASIC keywords gives not only the keyword and a brief summary, but also gives the chapter number if you need further reference. A very necessary listing is included of error messages and their corresponding numbers. Utility listings of Decimal to Hexadecimal conversion tables, and the ATASCII character set as well as PEEK and POKE information assist the serious programmer. A listing of trigonometric functions derived from the built-in functions should interest the scientific programmer. The section on the keyboard and editing features is a good introduction to this input device. It was an excellent idea to include an appendix the glossary and chapter index of the words in the glossary, however I feel this addition should in no way replace a regular index. Hopefully, one will be included in the final edition.

Let me restate that all the comments I have made about the BASIC REFERENCE MANUAL came from examining a rough draft of the document. I look forward to reading the final copy. I have confidence that this manual will provide new Atari owners with ready access to their brand of BASIC.

REFERENCES:
2. Carol Shaw, Keith Brewster. BASIC REFERENCE MANUAL. draft, Atari, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA (1979)

Microsoft Pet Basic
Atari Basic (in italics)

Variable names

Two alphanumeric characters form unique variable names, however, for ease of reading, up to 5 alphanumeric characters may be used. If all characters are numeric except the first one the variable name length is limited by line length only. Integer variables are created by adding % to the name. String variables are created by adding $ to the name.

Variable names may be any length given memory limitations and must start with a letter. 128 different variables are allowed in a single program.
the cursor the specified number of spaces, indicate the position of the cursor, give the number of free bytes left in memory, pass a parameter to a useR machine language program, and communicate with the PET clock. Functions may be nested.

Standard trigonometric and arithmetic functions, FRe, and peek are the same as PET. In addition there are Clog for base 10 logs, ADR to return decimal memory address of specified string, DEG, RAD to specify either degrees or radians for this function. Tab operations are accomplished by keystroke combinations.

Standard string functions are available, as well as special functions to designate substrings. The + symbol is used as the concatenation operator.

Same as PET but no functions for substringing. Substrings are formed by using subscripts with the string variable name to indicate characters in the string.

Graphics capabilities

Graphics symbols are accessed by pressing the shift key and the appropriate key (printed on the front of the keys on the PETs with graphic-style keyboards). These symbols may be used in PRINT statements to create displays on the screen. Graphic displays may also be created by using the POKE statement to insert graphic symbols into the screen memory.

Atari provides special keywords to make creating graphic displays much easier, such as PLOT, DRAWTO, POSITION, FILL (XIO 16), POKE, and GRAPHIC. There are nine different graphic modes: three for text only giving normal, double wide, and double size characters; three modes with split screen & lots of colors; two with split screen and only two colors; and one high resolution mode.

Color capabilities

No color capability

Special keywords are provided to create color displays, such as COLOR which selects one of four color registers, and SETCOLOR to specify the hue and luminance of each color register. By using a combination of 16 hues and 8 luminance settings over 100 colors can be created.

Sound capabilities

Sound is achieved by using the POKE statement to cause signals to be sent to the parallel user port which is attached an external device to produce sound. Rhythm is controlled by using timing loops. Non-Commodore products are available for the PET to produce four-voice music similar to the Atari.

Atari provides a SOUND statement which allows specification of voice, pitch, distortion, and volume. Four voices can be played at the same time. Control of distortion creates interesting sound effects. Rhythm is controlled by timing loops. The sound is heard through a speaker in the TV monitor.

Game I/O

No special statements or functions are available to aid in game interaction.

Four functions are provided for ease in programming paddle and joystick control. They are PADDLE and STICK to control movement, and PTRIG and STRIG to control the trigger button.

Files

Files must be OPENed before use with parameters specifying logical file number, device number, secondary address (permits intelligent peripherals to operate in any number of modes), and file name (for tapes name may be up to 128 characters). The CLOSE statement is used to close a file and need only the logical file number as parameter. PRINT#, INPUT#, GET#, are used with tape or disk file I/O. Tape files are recorded twice with two different frequencies to aid in checking for errors.

Files must be OPENed before use with parameters specifying logical file number, type of operation (read, write, both), file name (8 characters or less) and device type. PRINT#, INPUT#, PUT#, GET# may be used for I/O operations. NOTE and POINT are functions provided to facilitate creation of random access files.

Commands

In addition to the standard commands of NEW, LIST, RUN, CONT, LOAD, SAVE, and POKE, the PET has a VERIFY command to allow tape files to be verified before erasing memory, and a CMD command to keep the IEEE-488 Bus actively listening. The LOAD and SAVE commands may include a file name.

Atari commands are the same as PET except that Atari has no VERIFY and CMD commands and file names may not be used with the CLOAD and CSAVE commands. Program files are located on the tape by means of the counter on the cassette.

Error correction & editing

You may erase characters or an entire line while typing. Later editing of programs is possible by cursor control and line deletion, by typing the line number and RETURN. Duplication of lines is possible by first LISTing the line, changing the line number, and pressing RETURN.

Same as PET
Error messages

For syntax errors only the line number is given, not the cause of the error. For execution errors, the error message and line number is printed on the screen.

Syntax errors are indicated by printing the line and showing the error in reverse video. Execution errors will cause a message to appear on the screen giving you a error message number to look up in your manual.

THE OUCH IN ATARI BASIC

by Glen Fisher and Ron Jeffries
The Code Works

After using the Atari 800 for a couple of months, we have found its version of Basic to be less than perfect. Please don’t misunderstand; we think that the Atari is a great machine, and is very usable in spite of these faults. (Other computers will have an equally long list of defects, they will just be different defects.)

Essentially, there are no character strings in Atari basic. Instead, you have arrays of characters, which ain’t the same thing! (On the good side, however, you are not limited to 255 character strings as in Microsoft Basic.)

Would you believe there are no error messages? Well, unless you consider ERROR 9 to be an error message... (It means "Subscript out of range").

There is not a DELETE command. True, few of the competing Basics have this essential feature, either. But hope springs eternal.

Atari doesn’t have user defined functions (such as DEF FNA(X)). This is one of those things you don’t miss until you need it, but when you need it you really need it!

Would you believe - there is not a TAB function? This is essential when you need to produce neatly formatted output.

AND and OR do not allow you to get at individual bits of a number. (We see you yawning! but this is more important than you might suspect, especially when dealing with PEEKs and POKEs.)

Unlike some of Atari’s competitors, the Atari does not, repeat NOT, have any "typeahead". Typeahead allows you to give commands before previous commands finish, which is very nice when you want to quickly give a series of commands.

As best we can tell, there is no way to verify a saved file to see that it got saved properly. Of all the things to omit...

The GET statement has an interesting "feature": it waits until there is a character available. It would be far more convenient if it returned a special "no data yet" value.

There is a clock in the Atari, but you, Dear Reader, don’t get easy access to it. There are Basics that give you clock values in two flavors: as "ticks" since the machine was turned on, and as time of day measured from when the machine was turned on.

Although you can have long, meaningful variable names (all of whose characters are significant, as opposed to lesser Basics that only use the first two characters), there is a problem! Variable names can not contain keywords. For example, POINTS and SCORE are both illegal. (This from a company known for its games!)

You can’t list an open-ended line range. So, you have to say! LIST 500,32767 when what you want to do is list everything from line 500 on. Sigh!

The INPUT statement doesn’t allow a prompt string. You have to first PRINT the prompt, then do the INPUT. Sure, you can live with it, but it’s a pain.

Here’s one for the books: in Atari Basic you can’t READ or INPUT a value into an array element! (You guessed it: you first READ into an ordinary variable, then assign that variable to the array element. I hope that somebody on the design team at least has a guilty conscience.)

You can only have four colors on the screen at once. (The Apple has a minimum of six.)

The BREAK key should turn off sound. (It is nice that typing END will do so, however.)

Obviously, this list represents what we know as of late November, 1979 when this was written. To the best of our knowledge, all of the problems are real. We won’t be surprised if some of these flaws are corrected by Atari. (We may also have misunderstood the preliminary manuals.)

Finally, if you feel that we are really "down" on the Atari, please realize that none of the problems mentioned here are serious enough to keep us from publishing our Atari software product. Despite its flaws, the Atari is a very useful and flexible personal computer.
There is no question that the Atari graphics and other machine features make it superior to its predecessors as a personal computer. But these great features would be worth little if programmers could not readily take advantage of them. Atari BASIC makes the use of color graphics and the generation of sound incredibly easy.

A good example of what can be done with Atari BASIC can be found in the December issue of INTERFACE AGE. Al Baker of the Image Producers wrote a short version of the game of SIMON for the Atari 400 (using about 80 instructions). The game used color graphics and musical chords. The player attempts in this game to duplicate a series of notes and colors made by the computer in ever increasing lengths, and his or her entries are made by pushing a joystick. All of the versions of this game that I have seen on other computers have involved some machine language kluges to make them work, but this Atari program is done entirely in BASIC. The only thing here that might give the novice programmer some difficulties is the mathematical relationships of musical notes in a chord. Otherwise, the program is a model of simplicity.

Although Atari BASIC is not Microsoft BASIC, it is pretty much like the BASICS found on Apple, PET, and the TRS-80. The BASIC interpreter resides in a 10K ROM cartridge that plugs into a slot in the front of the Atari 400 or 800. (Both computers use the same BASIC.) Its floating point software computes to 9 place accuracy, it supports multiple statement lines, and it contains the usual compliment of library routines. Its execution speed appears to be a bit slower than Apple's, but it seems to be better than TRS-80 Level II. If the BASIC has any deficiencies, it is in the area of string handling logic. It does not support string arrays.

In some ways the BASIC resembles Apple's integer BASIC. This is particularly noticeable to Apple programmers when the computer enters the graphics modes and finds an area at the bottom of the screen for 4 lines of text. The programmer can eliminate this area by adding 16 to the number of the graphics mode. For example, GRAPHICS 3 has 4 lines of text, but GRAPHICS 3 + 16 does not. The graphics instruction will clear the screen. This can also be deactivated by adding 32 to the graphics mode number (i.e. GRAPHICS 35 enters GRAPHICS 3 without clearing the screen.)

The following is a brief description of some of the GRAPHICS modes.

GRAPHICS 0

This is the regular text mode for BASIC. The user gets 24 lines of 40 characters, where the characters can be upper or lower case, regular or reversed. In addition, the user can access, by pressing the CONTROL key, a set of pseudo graphics from the keyboard. These special characters can be used to draw pictures (very much like the special characters found on the PET).

The user has the ability to change the background color using the SETCOLOR instruction. The user can change the color designated by color register 2 (which controls background color) with the following instruction: SETCOLOR 2,4,14. The screen will turn light pink, since color register 2 contains the number 4 for red and the number 14 for the luminescence (0 for darkest to 14 for lightest).

In GRAPHICS 0 the user cannot mix the color
of the type, which can only be a darker or lighter version of the background color. By setting color register 1 with a luminescence of 0, we get a dark type against a light background. SETCOLOR 1,0,14 plus SETCOLOR 2,0,0 will produce a dark grey background with light characters. Using the luminescences, the user has his or her choice of about 120 different shades of colors.

GRAPHICS 1 and GRAPHICS 2

These are the “large type” modes, with GRAPHICS 2 producing the largest type. In this mode the characters can be put on the screen in a variety of ways--they can be PLOTTed on like graphics, or PRINTed on. Different color characters can be made by defining the characters as upper case, lower case, or reversed characters. When the type appears on the screen, it appears as all capitals, but the color of the characters is different. A word printed as lower case may appear on the screen as upper case red characters, while a word printed as reverse capitals may appear as blue. For example, PRINT #6; “BLUE green” produces 2 “all-capital” words in 2 different colors.

GRAPHICS 3 to GRAPHICS 11

These are the real graphics modes where the computer PLOTTs points at a given screen location. GRAPHICS 3 has the largest points, and the size goes down as the mode number increases. GRAPHICS 11 is a high resolution mode. The color of the points is taken from the color register indicated by the user. COLOR 3 tells the computer to make the point the same color as specified in color register 3.

To make plotting easier, the graphics modes use a DRAWTO instruction which will automatically plot a line from any given point to any other point on the screen, even if the line is a diagonal. There is also a technique to fill in a predetermined area of the screen to make a square of a specific color.

SOUND

The user has a choice of 4 sound generators which can be used to produce sounds or musical tones. The sound generators can also be used simultaneously to make chords. Once turned on, each sound generator stays on until the program reaches an END statement or the program shuts it off. SOUND 0, 121, 10, 8 plays middle C on sound register 0.

CONTROL CHARACTERS

Screen and cursor control functions can be put in a BASIC program in PRINT statements as control characters. If the user wants to clear the screen he or she can press the Clear Screen key. This can also be done in the program by making a PRINT statement and then pressing the ESCAPE key. When the user hits the Clear Screen key, a special control character is printed. When the program is run and the PRINT statement is executed, the screen will be cleared. The statement will appear like this: PRINT “\r”.

EDITING AND ERROR MESSAGES

The screen editor on the Atari is the best I've seen. On the Apple, for example, the user cannot move type around the editor field, but on the Atari this can be done with simple keyboard inputs. The user does not need to worry about hidden errors, or relisting since all changes are immediately visible. If the user is making a line too long, a bell rings as a warning (just as it does on a typewriter).

If a syntax error is made while entering or editing a line, the BASIC interpreter gives an immediate error message at the carriage return. This saves quite a bit of debugging time when entering a program. Unfortunately, for errors encountered during a program run, the user gets a numbered error message that must be checked in the manual. There are several of these messages so that they are not going to be easily memorized.

COMPUTER I/O

In order to get FCC approval for the computer (so that it could be plugged into a regular TV set) Atari had to get approval for all of its peripheral devices at the same time. So the computer and its peripherals were designed as one package. This is reflected in the ease of access to peripherals from the BASIC. There are specific instructions to access disk, joysticks, printers and the cassette machine directly from BASIC. In addition to these, the user can define peripherals using an OPEN instruction. For example: OPEN #2, 8, 0, “C:’ opens the cassette machine for special operations. The cassette player is now specified by #2. PUT #2, A outputs the value of A to the cassette player. The user can use INPUT, PRINT, GET, PUT, etc. as I/O instructions to peripherals.

BASIC can also treat the video screen and the keyboard as I/O devices for certain kinds of operations.

Atari Basic, like any other version of BASIC, suffers from some deficiencies when considering it for some special application. However, in the area of graphics and manipulation of text displays, this version of BASIC is, in my opinion, hands down superior to Apple, PET or TRS-80 BASIC. Its functions are complex, but the user will find the BASIC relatively easy to use compared to doing the same functions in some other form of BASIC.
Editor's Note: Last Minute Updates...

Heard from the west coast... stringy floppy is coming for the PET. More next time. PET SHACK is introducing an interface to tie the Radio Shack printer (the one that sells for $220 - $230) to the PET. The interface is expected to sell for around $80 when completed. We had a prototype in-house for review this issue but couldn't get our hands on a Radio Shack printer in time.

Two reviews next issue of Innovision's Presto-Digitizer... I've seen it and it works.

More PET storage: a major manufacturer of Winchester disk drives will be announcing their PET version sometime during the early Spring. Watch your March-April COMPUTE for a full rundown.

Computer Programs and Your Ethics Robert Lock

I have high regard for the Cassette magazines CURSOR(PET) and IRIDIS(ATARI) published by Ron Jeffries and crew at The Code Works. While IRIDIS is not yet off the duplicator, CURSOR is now in its fourteenth issue, each providing creative, resourceful software at bottom of the line prices. Reprinted below is an excerpt from "Notes for Cursor 14" by Ron Jeffries. I'm a personal computer user, and am responding to his questions. The topics are of concern to us all in some form or other, and I'd like to see your feedback start coming in.

COMPUTER PROGRAMS AND YOUR ETHICS

Each month Cursor brings you a new tape of programs for the Pet. As you know, our philosophy has been that good software that is reasonably priced will not be stolen or "ripped off" to any great extent. We have deliberately priced our product as low as possible, thinking that most people are honest, and will not make copies for their friends. We have gotten some really nice mail from people who appreciate our policy, and who are respecting our rights to not have our programs copied. To the majority of our subscribers we want to say "Thanks for your support!". We are sorry to say, however, that there is some pretty good evidence that a significant number of people are not being fair to us about copying our product.

I'd like to explain some background that may help you understand our concerns about software theft.

First of all, we are not a volunteer club. We purchase programs submitted to us by subscribers, and we also write programs ourselves. Work submitted to us is often extensively edited, and sometimes completely rewritten. We have a modest office, and of course some Pet computers and peripherals used to produce the magazine. There is a significant amount of clerical work to produce and ship each issue, to fulfill back issue orders, and to maintain the mailing list. (You wouldn't believe how often people move!)

What I am saying is that the people who produce Cursor expect to be paid for their work, just as you are paid for your job. (Which is not a surprise, I hope.) Volume is very important to us: it costs a great deal to produce the first tape each month. It is only when our subscription base is quite high that we realize any profit at all.

A special problem is that there are a few "user groups" who are "sharing" commercial software. Please realize that there are also many Pet user groups that are very careful to avoid "swapping" commercial software. Computers are fun, and I think that user groups are extremely valuable to Pet owners as a way to share information and software written by the members. Please raise the issue of protecting commercial software at the next meeting of your user group.

So what does this all mean? The personal computer user - you - should realize that software is a product that costs money to produce, and that when you make a copy for a friend, you are hurting yourself and other users, as well as the vendor. In the case of Cursor, we have published source code that you are able to study and modify. One option, (which we don't especially like), is to use one of several protection schemes so that it is not possible to copy or even look at our programs. We hope that we don't have to do that, as we think that it would make Cursor less attractive to many of our users. From time to time we wonder whether the ripoff factor is so great that we are just stupid to continue producing a consumer product. (Software sold to corporations is much less vulnerable, as it is sold or leased under a license agreement, and the majority of firms are not willing to risk a lawsuit just to save a few dollars.) I would appreciate two things! First, please drop me a postcard (unsigned if you like) telling me your opinions on software ripoff, especially how much you think Cursor is illegally
copied. Second, please tell a friend or two about us. Word of mouth advertising is remarkably effective, especially from a satisfied user.

Copyright c 1979 The Code Works. Reprinted by permission.

Ron: First of all, I think there’s a scale of “ripping-off” of software that’s obviously affected by things like packaging and cost. I think another factor is “perceived value”. One factor in packaging is documentation. DUNJONQUEST, from Automated Simulations, sells for $24.95... that might seem a bit high for a personal game, and I suspect it is copied to some extent. But I doubt that it is plagiarised in quantity because it comes with very nice, useful and necessary documentation. The “Game Manual” is lengthy and convenient in size (for keeping beside your PET). Dr. Daley’s current package of 50 programs for $50-$60 (depending on storage media) is well packaged and documented and at a price of approximately $1.00 per program, quite cost effective. Cursor falls into a moderately different category. It comes with documentation built-in. So (except for the additional documentation contained in CURSOR notes), it lends itself to copying in some ways. I’ve talked to readers/users of CURSOR who admit they’ve been known to copy software (“sharing” it among themselves)... their “reasons”: Expense is usually the first to be brought up. Naturally (?) the more expensive the program is, the more likely it is that it will be copied. The rationalization is that the software is overpriced and therefore it’s okay to copy it. There is a point of diminishing returns in there somewhere... if you’re trying to make a living selling software, and basing your prices on sales, and sales decline (partially due to copying), you’ll raise prices.

Copying will increase, your sales will decline still further, and eventually you’ll be out of business. At this point copying will cease... and another source of potentially creative software will have died out. I’m hopeful this won’t be the case with CURSOR. The expense argument mentioned before has not been mentioned (at least in my presence) regarding CURSOR... the latest comment I heard was that each of the individuals wanted their own copy of an original. Not only a reflection of the quality of the magazine, but a reflection of your prompt attention to, and replacement of, damaged or defective tapes. I think this is the approach that you should maintain. CURSOR is attractively priced. Every person I know who gets CURSOR is so tuned in to its arrival each issue that I generally hear within two days of the arrival of a new CURSOR. I think that’s the kind of product our industry needs more of.

Ron, you commented on protecting your cassettes... I vote no. My first adventure with sound from a PET came via spending an enjoyable afternoon “fiddling” with the data statements in one of your musical programs. That’s an important aspect of the “learning” part of CURSOR, and I’m sure many people would hate to see it go.

Cordially, Robert

The bottom line: don’t copy proprietary software. If it’s not worth buying, then you should be able to do without it. If it is worth buying, then support its producers so they can turn out more of the same. I think that’s really the crux of the whole issue. My advice? If you’re currently getting “hot” copies of CURSOR, give it up. There’s a handy ad at the bottom of the page with full details on going straight.

(Post Script: In putting together this issue, I realize that CURSOR is mentioned frequently. Here; again in Len Lindsay’s column; and extensively in the new educational resource column written by Marlene Prato. It’s not “push CURSOR” month... the references are all independent. At this moment, I’m the only one who knows about the substantial overlap, and my preceding notes were written first. Rather than go back and cut things out, I’m leaving them: accidental overlap of positive thoughts on a positive product. RCL)

---

**PET: CURSOR**

The Original Cassette Magazine for the Commodore PET.

- Five excellent programs come to you each month on a C-30 cassette, ready to load and run.
- Every issue has an animated “Front Cover” that uses PET graphics to the fullest.
- Compare value: each issue of CURSOR includes a featured program that would cost $7.95 to 12.95 elsewhere!
- CURSOR is mainly entertainment, but we also publish useful utility programs, as well as educational and business programs.
- With each monthly CURSOR cassette, you also receive CURSOR notes with written instructions for the programs, and a fresh, opinionated look at our crazy industry.

**CURSOR = High Quality PET Software**

- 12 issues only $33 in US & Canada
- 6 issues for $20
- Sample Copy $3.95

We accept VISA and Mastercharge

---

**Our Subscribers are Happy People!**

---

[www.commodore.ca](http://www.commodore.ca)
The Programmer's Corner

Each issue, with the help of Larry Isaacs of our staff, I'll be putting together the Programmer's Corner. This issue, we're starting the one for PET. We hope to have similar "Corners" built into the other Gazettes as soon as possible. The Atari version will begin in March-April, and if you Apple and OSI and other SBC owners will get rolling, we'll have yours too!

Program Listings for COMPUTE

Some brief suggestions:

1. Limit physical line length to 38 characters. You'll notice that many of our "reconstructed" program listings don't necessarily conform to the best of programming standards. We've chosen to err in the direction of readability, so occasionally you'll see a line of your well written program expand into several lines.

2. Use the following set of symbols, where possible, as we and Len and Jim Butterfield have done this time:

   370 REM CHARACTER ON THE SCREEN AND
   380 REM EDIT THE REST OF THE BASIC
   390 REM STATEMENT AROUND IT.

   In many of our program listings you'll find a set of trailing REM statements that explain the special notation.

3. Provide a copy of your program on tape or diskette. We use an NEC Spinwriter with multistrike carbon ribbon to prepare program listings for publication. Our current setup has an RS-232 Spinwriter interfaced to one of our PETs with a SYM-1 doing all of the hand-shaking. Larry and I can't wait to get our hands on a XYMEC.

4. Check the two program listings on the facing page. We've chosen W. Bunker's neat program as our sample. Above is a photographically reduced version of a listing we produced on our 2022. We use a good ribbon, and thru reduction can produce a very readable listing. We'll continue to do this where it really helps demonstrate a point, as in the output of this program, or Len Lindsay's related program on page 94.

While it takes us four lines to accomplish his line 210, we end up with a more structured program for consistency in reproduction.

Our statements 260 and 270 correspond to his statement 302. Our symbols represent his, as explained previously, and should be easier to reconstruct. Drop us a note with your short hints for the Programmer's Corner. And thanks Mr. Bunker for a thoroughly useful program.
The programmability of the printer makes it possible to do just about anything you want with it, from listing a program to plotting. I'm enclosing one example. The lower case letters on the printer are made as shown on the first two lines at the bottom of the listing. This is common on dot matrix printers -- my General Electric Terminet 30 at work, far more expensive than the 2022, does this.

On the 2022, if you don't like their lower case letters, you can make your own. These are shown below the original version. The program listed produces the improved letters. For each line to be printed, define it as P$, then GOSUB 5000, and printing as shown will result.

Lower Case Descention on the Commodore 2022 Printer
W. M. Bunker
PO Box 9008
Daytona Beach, FL 32120

The quick brown fox jumped over the lazy dog's back.

The Commodore 2022
Saving Memory in Large Programs:  Mike Richter

1. Pack your statements into long lines. Each new line number costs four bytes more than a colon for continuation.
2. On very long lines, use the shorthand (? for PRINT, GO for GOTO) to stay within the 80-character limit.
3. Replace IF X = 0 THEN A = A + 1 with A = A - (X = 0). A logical expression evaluates to -1 if true, 0 if false. Those values may be used arithmetically.
4. Some IF...GOTO structures can be replaced efficiently with ON...GOTO. For example: 1000 IF X = 1 GOTO 100 1010 GOTO 200 may be replaced with: 1000 ON X = 1 GOTO 100: GOTO 200
5. Close up the spaces in the BASIC statements; they just waste storage, although they may help readability.
6. Semicolons are rarely needed in single-line printing. For example, PRINT TAB(5);"X = \"X prints the same as PRINT TAB(5);"X = \"X
7. Use computed values in TAB and SPC expressions rather than FOR/NEXT.
8. A string of blanks (usually, 39 of them) is useful for erasing all or a part of a line. To erase 20 characters, PRINT LEFT$(BLS,20). Variations and extensions of the idea are numerous. A string of cursor control characters can be used to locate a line in the same way. With CC$ defined as "home, 24xc", you get to line N by PRINT LEFT$(CC$,N + 1).
9. Putting the above material together may save 20-50% of the code. One check you can make on how tightly the program is packed is to figure out what fraction of your lines must end where they do because they either finish with an unavoidable IF or just plain run out of space on the 80-character line.

APPARENT MALFUNCTION OF THE < KEY Jim Butterfield

In many PETs, the less-than (<) key will appear to be dead if cassette tape drive #1 is disconnected.

If you have to run without a tape drive, you might like to make up a plus for the tape edge connector. Putting a ground on the input line (connecting pins A-1 and D-4 on the cassette edge connector) should make the problem disappear.

The deadly linefeed

When you write a Basic statement like PRINT X, you print the value and start a new line.

To start a new line, the PET sends two characters: a RETURN, which terminates the old line, and a LINEFEED, which is often not needed and is sometimes deadly.

The linefeed character (CHR$(10)) is there to tell some types of printer that it's time to move the paper up. The Commodore printers don't need it, but others often do.

There are at least two cases, however, when you must not send the line feed character - it will give you trouble.

Case one is when you're sending data to a disk file. If you should write this character to disk, you'll read it later - and it will give you problems.

Case two is when you're sending a formatted line to the Commodore printer - that is, to secondary address #1. It will seem to work in many cases; but you'll have problems when you try to change the format line by addressing secondary address #2.

How do you avoid sending the linefeed? Don't let PET terminate a line for you: do it yourself by sending the RETURN character.

So instead of sending PRINT#5, X code PRINT#5, X;CHR$(13); and be sure you don't forget the semicolon at the end of the line. If you have a lot of print lines of this type, you can set the RETURN into a string variable and save space: say R$ = CHR$(13) and then you can code PRINT#5, X;R$; to do the job.

YES NOVA SCOTIA, THERE IS A FOUR ROM PET. Robert Lock

If you're the owner of a new PET who's wondering why you keep hearing about four ROMs when you've got five, here's the story: The 4K ROMs on the new PETs have pin configurations identical to those of the 2K ROMs used in the 24 pin versions of the old PETs. When Commodore ran out of one of the 4K ROMs several months ago, they promptly installed (with a few well-placed jumpers) two 2K 24 pin retrofit ROMs to replace it. I figure they shipped between 500 and 1000 machines with five ROMs. If your machine has four ROMs, followed by two empty sockets, followed by a fifth ROM, then welcome aboard. You've got a special machine. The ROMs at each end (1 and 7) are 2K ROMs, the other 3 are 4K ROMs. Now don't get me wrong. There's nothing wrong with your machine...it works just like all the rest. Your machine's just “special”, and I thought you might like to know why.
Software for the PET

ACT Petsoft

We are proud to announce that PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL, INC. is now the exclusive representative and distributor of all software developed by ACT PETSOFT in the United Kingdom. Over 100 new PET programs will be released within the next three months containing exciting games and applications. See our ads or write for further information.

WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE PET

The PROGRAMMA Word Processor for the PET is a suitable text processor that does exactly what you require, without having to expose the user to a lengthy learning and training session. Versions are available for the OLD and NEW ROM Pets, and support for various types of printers is available. The system can print the completed text either on the screen or on a printer. There are several modes of operation offered by the Word Processor. Text can be edited, text can be loaded from cassette, text can be saved to cassette, text can be printed to the CRT or printer, text can be read onto the screen. The system is very user oriented and simple to operate.

RS-232 Word Processor $19.95
AXIOM Word Processor 19.95
Selecterm Word Processor 19.95

PAS-PERSONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The PAS System for the Pet relies heavily on the Pet's data file capabilities to generate and validate files containing a detailed description of your financial transactions. Designed specifically to be used with your check register as the data source, PAS consists of six programs including those to generate and edit data files, balance the checkbook, reconcile the bank statement, report checks that are outstanding, and summarize transactions over a period of time. Three files are generated by the PAS System: monthly transactions, outstanding checks and summary. The system is designed to operate with either the OLD or NEW ROM Pets using the cassette as the mass storage device. A version for the COMPU-THINK Disk unit is also available.

PAS on cassette $19.95
PAS on COMPU-THINK Disk 24.95

All orders include 3% postage and handling.

Pet is a registered trademark of Commodore International.

California residents add 6% Sales Tax.

VISA & MASTERCHARGE accepted.

PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL, Inc.
3400 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 384-0579
384-1116
384-1117

Dealer Inquiries Invited
The world we live in is full of variables we want to measure. These include weight, temperature, pressure, humidity, speed and fluid level. These variables are continuous and their values may be represented by a voltage. This voltage is the analog of the physical variable. A device which converts a physical, mechanical or chemical quantity to a voltage is called a sensor.

Computers do not understand voltages: They understand bits. Bits are digital signals. A device which converts voltages to bits is an analog-to-digital converter. Our AIM16 (Analog Input Module) is a 16 input analog-to-digital converter.

The goal of Connecticut microComputer in designing the DAM SYSTEMS is to produce easy to use, low cost data acquisition modules for small computers. As the line grows we will add control modules to the system. These acquisition and control modules will include digital input sensing (e.g. switches), analog input sensing (e.g. temperature, humidity), digital output control (e.g. lamps, motors, alarms), and analog output control (e.g. X-Y plotters, or oscilloscopes).

The AIM16 requires connections to its Input port (analog inputs) and its output port (computer interface). The ICON (Input CONnector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet edge connector for connecting inputs to each of the AIM16's 16 channels. The OCON (Output CONnector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet edge connector for connecting the computer's input and output ports to the AIM16.

The MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule) replaces the ICON. It has screw terminals and barrier strips for all 16 inputs for connecting pots, joysticks, voltage sources, etc.

CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect cable has an interface connector on one end and an OCON equivalent on the other. This cable provides connections between the DAM SYSTEMS computer interfaces and the AIM16 or XPANDR1 and between the XPANDR1 and up to eight AIM16s.

The XPANDR1 allows up to eight AIM16 modules to be connected to a computer at one time. The XPANDR1 is connected to the computer in place of the AIM16. Up to eight AIM16 modules are then connected to each of the eight ports provided using a CABLE A24 for each module. Power for the XPANDR1 is derived from the AIM16 connected to the first port.

This module provides two temperature probes for use by the AIM16. This module should be used with the MANMOD1 for ease of hookup. The MANMOD1 will support up to 16 probes (eight TEMPSSENS modules). Resolution for each probe is 1°F.

The XPANDR1 is... $59.95

XPANDR1...

The AIM16 is a 16 channel analog to digital converter designed to work with most microcomputers. The AIM16 is connected to the host computer through the computer's 8 bit input port and 8 bit output port, or through one of the DAM SYSTEMS special interfaces.

The input voltage range is 0 to 5.12 volts. The input voltage is converted to a count between 0 and 255 (00 and FF hex). Resolution is 20 millivolts per count. Accuracy is 0.5% ± 1 bit. Conversion time is less than 100 microseconds per channel. All 16 channels can be scanned in less than 1.5 milliseconds.

Power requirements are 12 volts DC at 60 ma. The POW1 is the power module for the AIM16. One POW1 supplies enough power for one AIM16, one MANMOD1, sixteen sensors, one XPANDR1 and one computer interface. The POW1 comes in an American version (POW1a) for 110 VAC and in a European version (POW1e) for 230 VAC.

AIM16...

POW1a...

POW1e...

The world we live in is full of variables...
### Computer Interfaces and Sets

For your convenience the AIM16 comes as part of a number of sets. The minimum configuration for a usable system is the AIM16 Starter Set 1. This set includes one AIM16, one POW1, one ICON and one OCON. The AIM16 Starter Set 2 includes a MANMOD1 in place of the ICON. Both of these sets require that you have a hardware knowledge of your computer and computer interfacing.

For simple plug compatible systems we also offer computer interfaces and sets for several home computers.

The PETMOD plugs into the back of the Commodore PET computer and provides two PET IEE ports, one user port and one DAM SYSTEMS port. The PETMOD is connected to the AIM16 or XPANDR1 with CABLE A24. The PETSET1 includes one PETMOD, one CABLE A24, one AIM16, one POW1 and one MANMOD1. To read and display a single AIM16 channel (N) using the PETSET1 the BASIC statements

```
```

are all that is needed.

The KIMMOD plugs into the COMMODORE KIM application connector and provides one application connector and one DAM SYSTEM'S port. The KIMMOD is connected to the AIM16 or XPANDR1 with CABLE A24. Assembly and machine language programs for reading and displaying data are included. The KIMSET1 includes one KIMMOD, one CABLE A24, one AIM16, one POW1 and one MANMOD1.

All sets come in American and European versions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIM16 Starter Set 1a (110 VAC)</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIM16 Starter Set 1e (230 VAC)</td>
<td>$199.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIM16 Starter Set 2a (110 VAC)</td>
<td>$259.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIM16 Starter Set 2e (230 VAC)</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETMOD</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIMMOD</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETSET1a</td>
<td>$295.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETSET1e</td>
<td>$305.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIMSET1a</td>
<td>$285.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIMSET1e</td>
<td>$295.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Our Guarantee of Satisfaction

Our customers are our most important asset. We want you to be pleased with whatever you purchase from us. We strive to offer top quality products at reasonable prices. We believe you should see an item before you spend your hard earned cash for it.

Ask for a demonstration at your local computer store so you can be sure our products perform as you want them to perform. Your dealer is a valued source of information and advice.

If you cannot see our products in advance, and order direct from us, we offer a money back guarantee. If our products don't perform as you expect, return the merchandise to us within 30 days, in its original condition, and we will refund the purchase price.

Our standard warranty for all our products is 90 days.

### Order Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTOTAL</td>
<td>Handling and shipping — add per order</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign orders add 10% for AIR postage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Connecticut residents add 7% sales tax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ENCLOSED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| NAME       | | |
| COMPANY    | | |
| ADDRESS    | | |
| CITY       | | |
| STATE      | ZIP | |
| VISA       | M/C | Expiration date | |
| Card number | | |

---

### Coming Soon


### Dealers

Give your potential customers a reason for buying your computers. We offer excellent discounts to legitimate dealers. Contact us for our dealer pack.
Dear Sirs:
Your new magazine has many interesting articles. I subscribed last week, the day before my Fall, 1979, issue arrived.
Trace for the PET is a fascinating program. However the version for original ROM's seems to have an error in line 21. The sixth number should be 36 instead of 44. The effect of the error is that the last digit of the line number does not show on the screen. Apparently the code for BIT (zero page), $24 was given as BIT (absolute), $2C, reading a two-byte address instead of only one byte.
I did enjoy the fall issue and look forward to future ones.
Sincerely,
Thomas M. Jenkins
Professor of Mathematics
University of Louisville
Louisville, Kentucky 40208

---

Editor's Note: Thanks for the letter. Actually there are two corrections to the trace listings presented on pages 84-85 of the Fall COMPUTE. We suggest the following changes for best results:
Page 84: Line 21 Change 44 to 41
Page 85: Line 30 Change 167 to 160

---

New Product announcement:
4 Part Music System for PET.

A B Computers has announced the KL-4M four part music board for Commodore PET-CBM computers. Price is $34.95.
The board includes an 8-bit Digital to Analog Converter, a low pass filter to eliminate high frequency computer generated hiss, and an on-board audio amplifier. An RCA-type jack is also included for quick attachment of your speaker.
Connection is made via the PET parallel and cassette parts. Both parts are extended with duplicate connectors (with keyways) so I/O capabilities are not reduced in any way.
Board orientation is parallel to the back of the PET so additional table space is not required. The KL-4M is compatible with any of the 4 part music monitors, and an extensive library of precoded songs is available.
Also available is the Graphic Music Monitor for PET to support 4-part harmony systems (such as the KL-4M). The GMM is written entirely in 6502 machine language and displays the musical staff and notes on the PET screen. GMM provides an easy way to enter 4-part music from the keyboard, as well as complete edit capability (including note insertion and deletion). Other features include “record changer” mode to load successive songs from tape, user definable keyboard, and complete tempo flexibility. Price is $24.95. For more information, contact A B Computers, 115 E. Stump Rd., Montgomeryville, PA 18936. 215-699-5826.

---

Seeking Computer Dealers

Southeastern Distributor Is Seeking Authorized Computer Dealers

Make New PROFITS On Low Investments Through Computer Sales For Your Area.
Sales, Service, Software And Training Support —

Contact:
Jerry Zeigler
Zeigler Electronic Products
3661 Calumet Rd.
Decatur, GA. 30034
(404) 289-2265 / 289-1596

We Represent:
Commodore Business Machines
Mini Max Computers
Nylac Computers
Xymec Electronic Computer Printer/Typewriter
In the fall issue of COMPUTE we attempted to explain in detail how to use and understand Direct Access Files with the new Commodore 2040 Dual Drive Floppy Disk. Using and understanding Direct Access file organization is mandatory if you plan to develop any serious business software for the Commodore microcomputer system.

In this issue we will expand on the principles previously covered and also try to answer some of the questions we have received in the mail concerning those principles. References to line numbers in the following material refer back to the Direct Access coding explained in part one. It will help you to understand the following information if you have a copy of that article handy for reference. (See “Using Direct Access Files With The Commodore 2040 Dual Drive Disk”, p.93, COMPUTE, Fall, 1979)

Before setting started, it would probably be prudent to point out what seemed an error to many readers. Some thought that the GOTO 1000 in lines 1220, 1320, 1420, and 1520 should have been a GOSUB 1000 instead. On glancing over the coding this might appear to be true but a more careful examination of the logic flow will show that each of the disk utility routines beginning at lines 1200, 1300, 1400, and 1500 flow into the error channel read routine beginning at line 1000 and the RETURN in line 1090 is the logical return path for each of these subroutines.

If you own a 2040, you should have by now received the final version of the instruction manual. If not, call (408) 727-1130 and ask for one. Although much more professional looking in appearance, this final version offers little more useful information that the temporary version, especially in the area of Direct Access file organization. In light of this shortcoming, we will continue to pass along what practical information we uncover during the continued development and support of our business software systems. At the same time, we would appreciate receiving any additional information and user hints that others might discover.

**UPDATING DIRECT ACCESS FILES**

As we pointed out in part one, one of the biggest reasons for using Direct Access files is that it gives you the ability to read in any record in a file, update the information contained in that record, and then write that record back to the file without disturbing any other records in the file. The records can be accessed in any order regardless of their physical order on the disk. The last record in the file can be found and read as easily and as fast as the first record in the file.

Unfortunately, the BLOCK-READ and BLOCK-WRITE disk utility commands that we previously covered do not lend themselves well to this type of file updating. Early on in our software development we discovered this problem. The B-W command places the value of the current buffer pointer in the zero byte of the block and the B-R command uses this value to set the STATUS WORD to 64. During this process the record data is affected if an attempt is made to update more than one record per OPEN statement. The only answer was to OPEN and then CLOSE the file each time a record in the file was to be updated. Needless to say, this method greatly slowed processing. Not because of the extra time required to OPEN and CLOSE the files, but because of the time required for the disk READ/WRITE HEAD to physically move to the disk Directory Track, track 18, to update the BLOCK AVAILABILITY MAP (BAM) and then return to the processing track.

Fortunately there is a better method. The USER command U1 is used rather than the BLOCK-WRITE command. The following two lines should replace the corresponding lines of BASIC coding shown in part one.

```
1310 PRINT#15, U1 ;CH:D:T;S
1410 PRINT#15, U2 ;CH:D:T;S
```

The USER command, U1, performs the same function as the BLOCK-READ command, B-R, except that a 255 character block is assumed since any character count stored in the zero byte is ignored. The USER command, U2, is identical to the BLOCK-WRITE command, B-W, except that the contents of the zero byte are unchanged when the block is written to the disk. When using the U1 and U2 commands for reading and writing Direct Access disk files, you must always set the buffer pointer to the desired position before issuing a PRINT# or INPUT# command. This is accomplished through the use of the BUFFER-POINTER command, B-P, as explained in part one. With a little practice you should now be able to update Direct Access files much more professional looking in appearance, this final version offers little more useful information that the temporary version, especially in the area of Direct Access file organization. In light of this shortcoming, we will continue to pass along what practical information we uncover during the continued development and support of our business software systems. At
This is what you have been waiting for.

At last a utility pack for the serious machine language programmer.
P.S. SOFTWARE HOUSE offers the machine language utility pack & programs in one.

COMPLETE EXTENDED MONITOR
DIASSEMBLER
TAPE RELOCATE
SCREEN PRINT PROGRAM
RELOCATE
HEX TO DECIMAL & DECIMAL TO HEX CONVERSION
BASIC MERGE

Program Self ReLOCate $29.95

MAIL LIST

Our best seller!
Stores names and addresses for business, inventory, anything you may need recorded. Perfect for card lists, clubs, etc. FOR ONLY $9.95

NEW WORD PROCESSER *NEW*
P.S. SOFTWARE HOUSE has written a FAST MINI WORD PROCESSOR we believe the BEST on the market in its price range.

This electronic typewriter program is specially designed for the Commodore Printer, but will work equally well with most printers.

FEATURES: Centering, Right Margin Justification, Repeat, Tab, Save & Load Data, Editing, Multiple Copies.

THIS AD WAS PRINTED COMPLETELY BY THIS PROGRAM ON A COMMODORE PRINTER (which we also sell). $14.95

Order by Mail or Phone
We accept VISA & MASTERCHARGE
(219) 255-3408 hours: 8-5 est.

DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION?
DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit!
Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact!
Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

*ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW lead any socket ........ $54.95
*ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank ........ $54.95
*SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except double filtering & Suppression ........ $79.95
*ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets ........ $93.95
*ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total ........ $76.95
*CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add $ 6.00
*CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model (CBS) .................. Add $11.00

PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532

Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

*ISO-1 *ISO-2

PET-CBM 18.95 1.25

APPLE - II 12.95 1.00
APPLE DISK - II 8.95 .75

PET 2001 and

VIRGINIA RESIDENTS Add 4% Sales Tax

METHODS OF PAYMENT
Cash/Check, C.O.D.
Visa or Master Charge

International Technical Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 264, Woodbridge, Va. 22194
Telephone (804) 262-9709

www.commodore.ca
Access files on the 2040 with no problems.

**DETECTING A DISK FULL CONDITION USING DIRECT ACCESS FILES**

In explaining how to create Direct Access files, we left out one rather important detail. That was how to tell when the disk is full. Go back to lines 1100-1190 and study the associated description of how the BLOCK-ALLOCATE command works. Remember that this command is used for finding and allocating the next available disk sector in creating and expanding a Direct Access file. The track and sector address of the next available block is returned in the third and fourth parameters of the Command Channel. This is ET$ and ES$ in line 1120 of our example. The block located at that track and sector is then allocated and becomes part of our Direct Access file.

All this is great but what happens when all of the available disk sectors have been allocated? How does DOS manage to inform us of this rather important event? Simple. When no more disk sectors are available then DOS returns 00’s in ET$ and ES$ instead of the address of the next available sector. Be sure to check EN$ for a 65 to ensure that some type of disk error has not occurred that might also cause ET$ and ES$ to be set to 00.

The following lines of BASIC coding should be inserted in the program example in part one.

```
1140 IF EN$ <> 65 GOTO 930
1150 IF ET$ = 00 AND ES$ = 00
   GOTO 9000
1160 T = VAL(ET$): S = VAL(ES$):
   GOTO 1110
```

Notice that the original line 1140 is replaced by the new one. Line 1140 now checks for the correct error number to ensure that some unexpected disk error has not occurred. If one has occurred, EN$ is any value other than 65, then control is passed to the error handling routine. Notice that the branch is to line 930 rather than the usual line 900. This is because the error channel has already been read in line 1120. Line 1150 checks to see if the disk is full and if so, control is passed to the appropriate routine at line 9000. Line 1160 resets T and S to the track and sector address of the next available sector and branches back to request allocation.

That’s about it for this installment. Next time we hope to be able to share with you more secrets of the 2040. We’ll be glad to answer any questions you might have if you enclose a self addressed stamped envelope when you write.

```
100 REM THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF DIRECT
105 REM ACCESS FILE UPDATING.
106 REM
110 REM LINES 200 TO 299 READ A RECORD
115 REM FROM A DIRECT ACCESS FILE,
120 REM UPDATE THE RECORD, THEN WRITE
125 REM THE RECORD BACK TO THE FILE.
126 REM
130 REM LINES 1000 THROUGH 1526 WERE
135 REM DISCUSSED IN DETAIL IN PART
136 REM 11
138 REM LINES 200 THROUGH 315 WERE
139 REM DISCUSSED IN DETAIL IN PART
140 REM ONE OF THIS SERIES.
145 REM
200 REM ACCESS FILE UPDATING.
205 REM
210 CH=4: D=0: BP=1: CR$=CHR$(13)
220 OPEN4,8,4,”#: GOSUB 1000
230 INPUT#4,A$,B$,C$,D$,K
240 A$=“TEST”: K=K+1
250 PRINT#4,A$ CR$ B$ CR$ C$ CR$ D$ CR$ K CR$ K
260 CLOSE 4
299 END
```

**EPROM SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER FOR PET**

Optimal Technology, Inc. (Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, VA 22936) announces EPROM Programmer software for the Commodore Business Machines’ PET Computer. The software provides all the necessary programs for using Optimal Technology’s EP-2A-79 EPROM Programmer with the PET. Software, supplied on cassette, includes routines for (1) checking if EPROM is erased, (2) programming, (3) verifying programming and (4) reading the contents of EPROM into memory.

The programmer connects to the PET via the user I/O port. Easy to use, the program is self-prompting. Software supports the programming of a variety of EPROMS, including 2708, 2716, TMS 2716, 2732 and new Motorola 8K x 8 MCM68764 EPROM. Price $19.95.
NULL RETURN ("LINPUT") SIMULATION FOR PET USERS

Yoshiko Matsumoto, Jamaica High School, Jamaica, New York
Donald Weinsbank, Department of Natural Science, Michigan State University
Harvey Davis, Department of Mathematics, Michigan State University

In many dialects of BASIC---but not the PET one---a null string can be employed by the user to step through a series of frames to be displayed. In Hewlett Packard 2000 BASIC, for example, the LINPUT function senses when the RETURN is touched without any prior character string:

```
100 DIM A$(100)
110 PRINT "TOUCH RETURN TO GO ON."
120 LINPUT A$
```

Executing this code permits the user to advance to the next part of the program when she/he is ready to do so simply by touching RETURN.

The October, 1978 PET 2001-8 Manual (p. 36) says, "In PET, if input is followed by only a carriage return with no other typing, it is considered by BASIC to be a termination of the program, same as a stop key. This particular feature is a carry over from the days of teletype BASIC when this was the most convenient way of terminating a program."

Quite by accident, one of us (YM) discovered a useful PET idiosyncrasy which stimulates the null string (LINPUT) return. Incorporated into a subroutine as in the following code, TOUCH RETURN TO GO ON may be called from any point of a PET BASIC program:

```
100 DIM A$(20)
110 PRINT "TOUCH RETURN TO GO ON."
120 LINPUT A$
```

What makes this code idiosyncratic is that it will work with only one combination of characters and blanks in the print line. The INPUT A$ must follow a semicolon (;) which ends a character + blank string totaling 38. The result of writing out such a string is to place the (?) from the INPUT at the end of a line and the flashing cursor at the beginning of the next line. If the number of print characters plus blanks is not equal to 38, touching RETURN will---as the manual says---break out of the program. (Note that, in the listing, non-printing characters, such as those which begin and end the reverse field, are excluded from the total.)

For instructional software (Computer Assisted Instruction), TOUCH RETURN TO GO ON is a useful utility. While we have tested the code in four different 8K “Personal Computer” and one 16K “Professional Computer” units, we do not know whether it will work in other PET microcomputers, or ... to be frank ... precisely why it works at all.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:
We thank Dr. Norman Bell (Director, Faculty Development Program, College of Human Medicine, Michigan State University), Lafayette Radio, East Lansing, and Newman Computer Exchange, Ann Arbor for replicating the results. We also thank the MSU Computer Laboratory for use of an 8K PET.

The work was carried out as part of the 1979 MSU High School Honors Science Program, Dr. Charles Peebles, Director.

THREE-LINER DEPT' Don Rubis

Here is compact three-liner utility program that converts a four digit hexadecimal number to a decimal number.

```
1. DIM AS(16): FOR I = 1 TO 16: READ A(I): NEXT
2. INPUT H$: C = 0: FOR I = 1 TO 4: FOR J = H$: NEXT: J = H$: NEXT: C = C + 16 * (H$ - 10) + J
3. NEXT I: NEXT J: PRINT C: GOTO 2: DATA 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, A, B, C, D, E, F
```

BRAND NEW!! Programs for Commodore's PET®

- **Business Research** $50
  Make better decisions with this high power MBA business tool. 16k.
- **Home & Small Business** $15-$25
  *Addresser* *Inventory* *Shopper* *Dinner's On!*
  Each has a built-in printer option.
- **Games & Simulations** $15ea.
  *Fur Trapper* *High Seas* *Mansion!* *Pentagon!* *Museum!*
- **Education Pack** $15
  High School sampler with geometry, algebra & chemistry.

Send for full catalog!

HARRY H. BRILEY
P.O. Box 2913
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 455-9139
Dear Sir,
I would like to offer some comments on a couple of articles in the premiere issue.

a. With regard to disabling the stop key by incrementing the IRQ vector by three locations (p 89): this also stops the real time clock.

b. With regard to speeding up PETs (p 79) I did some experimenting and came up with the following:

I checked 4 different versions on 3 different machines (my own has both old and new ROM sets).
1. 011 version ROM small KB unit 2. upgraded ROM small KB unit 3. same as 2 but different machine
4. 32K-N unit.
   1. no speed up in calculations; listing and other printing is speeded up.
   2. same as 1
   3. display became completely unstable vertically. Second poke no help.
   4. no speed up whatever

In attempting to reconcile these differences, aside from machine 3 which I cannot explain, the differences in the other versions is as follows. 019 ROM units may be further different, but I could not get hold of one of these.

The original machines update screen memory asynchronously with respect to scan position. This is why pokes to screen memory show trash on the screen, and in fact the same effect is seen in the speeded up units during print or list. The new machines have a completely different timing mechanism which allows the screen to be continuously updated synchronously. The way the old units get around the trash is by waiting for vertical retrace before updating the screen. This means that a minimum of 1/60 of a second is needed for any screen update. Compare listing of the old and new machines and the old ones have a certain jumpiness as new lines show whereas new machines seem to scroll more smoothly.

The POKEs in question do the following things. POKE 59458, 62 turns bit 5, port B of the VIA from an input to an output. This pin normally receives the vertical retrace signal. Software in the print routines wait for the retrace to occur before updating the screen. This is not done in the new machines because of the improved timing system. Since the signal goes low when retrace is in progress, the last value stored in the input latch needs to be a low before printing can proceed. Thus POKE 59456, 223 insures that this value is low. Otherwise, the machine hangs in a timing loop which never finishes because the input is no longer an input and no real life signals can reach it outside of program values. With the signal removed and properly conditioned, print speed is now dictated by instruction cycle lengths and no longer by vertical retrace.

The price paid is the necessity to live with the trash on the screen.

CAUTION: B port is a totem-pole output which means when turned from input to output allows that pin to periodically be ground by the retrace signal. The duty cycles involved do not seem to cause any problems for short durations, but I would hesitate to operate for prolonged periods this way. A better way would be to install a switch which would either ground the pin or let vertical retrace through. Unfortunately, there is no simple way to convert the old timing system to the new.

Sincerely,
Wayne Sung
WOULD YOU AND YOUR PET RATHER BE A SLOW TURTLE OR A FAST RABBIT?

Yes, if you have a 16K or 32K New ROM PET with the Commodore external tape deck, you can LOAD and SAVE on tape FASTER, MUCH FASTER. For example, THE RABBIT will LOAD and SAVE an 8K program in 38 seconds. Compare that with the "turtle" PET which takes 2 minutes 44 seconds.

Since THE RABBIT is an extension of the operating system, the normal PET load, save, and verify commands can still be used. Also, THE RABBIT can be used in conjunction with the BASIC PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT to enhance its commands.

BUT, THAT'S NOT ALL....

AUTO REPEAT of any key held down for more than 1/2 second. This provides easy and convenient cursor movement and multiple character input.

PLUS, THESE commands are provided in Basic direct mode:

- SS - Save with short leader
- SL - Save with long leader
- L - Load a program
- V - Verify a program
- E - Load and then run
- T - RAM Memory TEST
- D - Convert decimal # to hex #
- H - Convert hex # to decimal #
- Z - Toggle character set
- K - Kill the Rabbit
- * - Go to Monitor
- G - Go to Machine Language Program

PET RABBIT is 2K of Machine Code located at:

$7000 or $7400 for 32K PETs or $3000 of $3800 for 16K PETs.

Specify 16K or 32K and which location. $29.95 postage included add $3.00 for foreign airmail

We are working on versions for ATARI, OSI, and AIM.

*PET is trademark of Commodore Business Machines.
A few entry points, original/upgrade ROM

Jim Butterfield

Entry points seen in various programmer's machine language programs. The user is cautioned to check out the various routines carefully for proper setup before calling, registers used, etc.

ORIG UPGR DESCRIPTION
C357 C355 ?OUT OF MEMORY
C359 C357 Send Basic error message
C38B C389 Warm start, Basic
C3AC C3AB Crunch & insert line
C430 C439 Fix chaining & READY.
C433 C442 Fix chaining
C48D C495 Crunch tokens
C522 C52C Find line in Basic
C553 C55D Do NEW
C56A C572 Do CLR
C59A C5A7 Reset Basic to start
C6B5 C6C4 Continue Basic execution
C863 C873 Get fixed-point number from Basic.
C9CE C9DE Send Return, LF if in screen mode
C9D2 C9E2 Send Return, Linefeed
CA27 CA1C Print string
CA2D CA22 Print precomputed string
CA49 CA45 Print character
CE11 CDF8 Check for comma
CE13 CDF9 Check for specific character
CE1C CE03 'SYNTAX ERROR'
D079 D069 Bump Variable Address by 2
D0A7 D09A Float to Fixed conversion
D278 D26D Fixed to Float conversion
D679 D67B Get byte to X reg
D68D D68F Evaluate String
D6C4 D6C6 Get two parameters
D73C D773 Add (from memory)
D8FD D934 Multiply by memory location
D9B4 D9EE Multiply by ten
DA74 DAEE Unpack memory variable to Accum#1
DB1B DB55 Completion of Fixed to Float conversion
DC9F DCD9 Print fixed-point value
DCA9 DCE3 Print floating-point value
DCAF DCE9 Convert number to ASCII string
E3EA E3D8 Print a character
na E375 Output byte as 2 hex digits
na E7A7 Input 2 hex digits to A
na E7B6 Input 1 hex digit to A
F0B6 F0B6 Send 'talk' to IEEE
F0BA F0BA Send 'listen' to IEEE
F12C F128 Send Secondary Address
E7DE F156 Send canned message
F167 F16F Send character to IEEE
F17A F17F Send 'untalk'
F17E F183 Send 'unlisten'
F187 F18C Input from IEEE
F2C8 F2A9 Close logical file
F2CD F2AE Close logical file in A
F32A F301 Check for Stop key
F33F F315 Send message if Direct mode
na F322 LOAD subroutine
F3DB F3E6 ?LOAD ERROR
F3E5 F3EF Print READY & reset Basic to start
F3FF F40A Print SEARCHING... .
F411 F41D Print file name
F43F F447 Get LOAD/SAVE type parameters
F462 F466 Open IEEE channel for output
F495 F494 Find specific tape header block
F504 F4FD Get string
F52A F521 Open logical file from input parameters
F52D F524 Open logical file
F579 F56E ?FILE NOT FOUND, clear I/O
F57B F570 Send error message
F5AE F5A6 Find any tape header block
F64D F63C Get pointers for tape LOAD
F667 F656 Set tape buffer start address
F67D F66C Set cassette buffer pointers
F6E6 F6F0 Close IEEE channel
F78B F770 Set input device from logical file number
F7DC F7BC Set output device from LFN.
F83B F812 PRESS PLAY...; wait
F87F F855 Read tape to buffer
F88A F85E Read tape
F889 F886 Write tape from buffer
F8C1 F883 Write tape, leader length in A
F913 F8E6 Wait for I/O complete or Stop key
FBDC FB76 Reset tape I/O pointer
FD1B FC9B Set interrupt vector
FFC6 FFC6 Set input device
FFC9 FFC9 Set output device
FFCC FFCC Restore default I/O devices
FFCF FFCF Input character
FFD2 FFD2 Output character
FFE4 FFE4 Get character

PLOTTING WITH THE CBM 2022 PRINTER

Len Lindsay

The Commodore model 2022 Tractor Feed printer has a lot of built in features. One that I have not seen publicized yet is that it can PLOT. The line spacing can be set to advance only two dots up instead of the normal. This allows high resolution plotting vertically. However, you still are limited to the 80 print positions per line.

As an example of this concept I wrote a simple program that will print a "bowtie". When the program is finished, try creating a listing on the
printer. Use the normal method:

```
OPEN 4,4 : CMD 4 : LIST
```

I bet you are surprised at how that came out. Your printer is still set at dot mode. Correct that by turning it off and back on. Or you can fix it with this line:

```
OPEN 6,4,6 : PRINT#6,CHR$(24) : CLOSE 6
```

Have some fun playing with the line spacing of your 2022 printer. You can change it using the following line, in either direct mode or within a program:

```
OPEN 1,4,6 : PRINT#1,CHR$(X) : CLOSE 1
```

You can replace the X by any number from 1 to 144. Try 144 and your lines will be 1 inch each.

24 gives 6 lines per inch and 18 gives 8 lines per inch, and also can be used when doing a screen dump of graphics. I used 5 in my example program. Using 1 is a bit extreme, but try it to see.

---

**Inside the 2040 Disk Drive**

Jim Butterfield

Yes, you can look at the programs inside the 2040. But unless you’re strong in machine language - and have a bit of hardware background - it won’t make much sense.

There are two processors in there. One looks out toward the PET .. I’ll call it the IEEE processor; the other looks in toward the disk mechanics .. this one I’ll call the disk processor. Each processor has a completely different set of programs. The two processors talk to each other by sharing a little memory space: about 4K of RAM is common to both micro-processors.

The IEEE processor is relatively easy to look into. You have the M-R, or memory read, command which allows you to look at the whole 64K memory space of this processor. Not all of this is actually fitted with memory, of course. As far as I can tell, ROM occupies hex locations E000 to FFFF. There’s RAM in zero page; and the RAM which is shared with the disk microprocessor comes in four chunks:

- hex 1000 to 13FF
- 2000 to 23FF
- 3000 to 33FF
- 4000 to 43FF

The 6502 PIA chips seem to be in addresses $0200 to $03FF.

To analyze a completely unknown 650X program, you must start by inspecting locations $FFFA to $FFFF. This gives you the three main vectors, for NMI, Reset, and INT. As far as I can tell, NMI isn’t used - the vector points at the wrong buffer. Eventually, the penny dropped, and I realized that the IEEE processor can download the disk processor-via the shared RAM-and make it work. But unless you’re strong in machine language - it won’t make much sense.

Yes, you can look at the programs inside the 2040. But unless you’re strong in machine language - and have a bit of hardware background - it won’t make much sense.

Have some fun playing with the line spacing of your 2022 printer. You can change it using the following line, in either direct mode or within a program:

```
OPEN 1,4,6 : PRINT#1,CHR$(X) : CLOSE 1
```

You can replace the X by any number from 1 to 144. Try 144 and your lines will be 1 inch each.

24 gives 6 lines per inch and 18 gives 8 lines per inch, and also can be used when doing a screen dump of graphics. I used 5 in my example program. Using 1 is a bit extreme, but try it to see.

---

**Inside the 2040 Disk Drive**

Jim Butterfield

Yes, you can look at the programs inside the 2040. But unless you’re strong in machine language - and have a bit of hardware background - it won’t make much sense.

There are two processors in there. One looks out toward the PET .. I’ll call it the IEEE processor; the other looks in toward the disk mechanics .. this one I’ll call the disk processor. Each processor has a completely different set of programs. The two processors talk to each other by sharing a little memory space: about 4K of RAM is common to both micro-processors.

The IEEE processor is relatively easy to look into. You have the M-R, or memory read, command which allows you to look at the whole 64K memory space of this processor. Not all of this is actually fitted with memory, of course. As far as I can tell, ROM occupies hex locations E000 to FFFF. There’s RAM in zero page; and the RAM which is shared with the disk microprocessor comes in four chunks:

- hex 1000 to 13FF
- 2000 to 23FF
- 3000 to 33FF
- 4000 to 43FF

The 6502 PIA chips seem to be in addresses $0200 to $03FF.

To analyze a completely unknown 650X program, you must start by inspecting locations $FFFA to $FFFF. This gives you the three main vectors, for NMI, Reset, and INT. As far as I can tell, NMI isn’t used - the vector points at the wrong buffer. Eventually, the penny dropped, and I realized that the IEEE processor can download the disk processor-via the shared RAM-and make it work. But unless you’re strong in machine language - it won’t make much sense.

Yes, you can look at the programs inside the 2040. But unless you’re strong in machine language - and have a bit of hardware background - it won’t make much sense.

Have some fun playing with the line spacing of your 2022 printer. You can change it using the following line, in either direct mode or within a program:

```
OPEN 1,4,6 : PRINT#1,CHR$(X) : CLOSE 1
```

You can replace the X by any number from 1 to 144. Try 144 and your lines will be 1 inch each.

24 gives 6 lines per inch and 18 gives 8 lines per inch, and also can be used when doing a screen dump of graphics. I used 5 in my example program. Using 1 is a bit extreme, but try it to see.

---

**Inside the 2040 Disk Drive**

Jim Butterfield

Yes, you can look at the programs inside the 2040. But unless you’re strong in machine language - and have a bit of hardware background - it won’t make much sense.

There are two processors in there. One looks out toward the PET .. I’ll call it the IEEE processor; the other looks in toward the disk mechanics .. this one I’ll call the disk processor. Each processor has a completely different set of programs. The two processors talk to each other by sharing a little memory space: about 4K of RAM is common to both micro-processors.

The IEEE processor is relatively easy to look into. You have the M-R, or memory read, command which allows you to look at the whole 64K memory space of this processor. Not all of this is actually fitted with memory, of course. As far as I can tell, ROM occupies hex locations E000 to FFFF. There’s RAM in zero page; and the RAM which is shared with the disk microprocessor comes in four chunks:

- hex 1000 to 13FF
- 2000 to 23FF
- 3000 to 33FF
- 4000 to 43FF

The 6502 PIA chips seem to be in addresses $0200 to $03FF.

To analyze a completely unknown 650X program, you must start by inspecting locations $FFFA to $FFFF. This gives you the three main vectors, for NMI, Reset, and INT. As far as I can tell, NMI isn’t used - the vector points at the wrong buffer. Eventually, the penny dropped, and I realized that the IEEE processor can download the disk processor-via the shared RAM-and make it work. But unless you’re strong in machine language - it won’t make much sense.

Yes, you can look at the programs inside the 2040. But unless you’re strong in machine language - and have a bit of hardware background - it won’t make much sense.

Have some fun playing with the line spacing of your 2022 printer. You can change it using the following line, in either direct mode or within a program:

```
OPEN 1,4,6 : PRINT#1,CHR$(X) : CLOSE 1
```

You can replace the X by any number from 1 to 144. Try 144 and your lines will be 1 inch each.

24 gives 6 lines per inch and 18 gives 8 lines per inch, and also can be used when doing a screen dump of graphics. I used 5 in my example program. Using 1 is a bit extreme, but try it to see.

---

**Inside the 2040 Disk Drive**

Jim Butterfield

Yes, you can look at the programs inside the 2040. But unless you’re strong in machine language - and have a bit of hardware background - it won’t make much sense.

There are two processors in there. One looks out toward the PET .. I’ll call it the IEEE processor; the other looks in toward the disk mechanics .. this one I’ll call the disk processor. Each processor has a completely different set of programs. The two processors talk to each other by sharing a little memory space: about 4K of RAM is common to both micro-processors.

The IEEE processor is relatively easy to look into. You have the M-R, or memory read, command which allows you to look at the whole 64K memory space of this processor. Not all of this is actually fitted with memory, of course. As far as I can tell, ROM occupies hex locations E000 to FFFF. There’s RAM in zero page; and the RAM which is shared with the disk microprocessor comes in four chunks:

- hex 1000 to 13FF
- 2000 to 23FF
- 3000 to 33FF
- 4000 to 43FF

The 6502 PIA chips seem to be in addresses $0200 to $03FF.

To analyze a completely unknown 650X program, you must start by inspecting locations $FFFA to $FFFF. This gives you the three main vectors, for NMI, Reset, and INT. As far as I can tell, NMI isn’t used - the vector points at the wrong buffer. Eventually, the penny dropped, and I realized that the IEEE processor can download the disk processor-via the shared RAM-and make it work. But unless you’re strong in machine language - it won’t make much sense.

Yes, you can look at the programs inside the 2040. But unless you’re strong in machine language - and have a bit of hardware background - it won’t make much sense.

Have some fun playing with the line spacing of your 2022 printer. You can change it using the following line, in either direct mode or within a program:

```
OPEN 1,4,6 : PRINT#1,CHR$(X) : CLOSE 1
```

You can replace the X by any number from 1 to 144. Try 144 and your lines will be 1 inch each.

24 gives 6 lines per inch and 18 gives 8 lines per inch, and also can be used when doing a screen dump of graphics. I used 5 in my example program. Using 1 is a bit extreme, but try it to see.
New Product Announcement: ROM Switching for New Pets

Small System Services, Inc. has announced a family of ROM switching devices for the 16 and 32K Commodore PETs and CBMs. The central device is Spacemaker, a $27.00 unit that allows users to switch between address conflicting ROMs like the Toolkit and Word Pro II and III ROMs. Spacemakers may be daisy chained, allowing selection of multiple expansion ROMs. Other options allow ROM switching under software control. For more information contact your Commodore dealer or Small System Services, Inc., 900 Spring Garden St., Greensboro, NC 27403. (919)272-4867

PET SPECIALS *FREE
PET 16K 16K full size graphics keyboard $995 $130
PET 16B 16K full size business keyboard $995 $130
PET 32N 32K full size graphics keyboard $1295 $170
PET 32B 32K full size business keyboard $1295 $170
PET 8N 8K full size graphics keyboard $795 $100
PET 8B 8K full size business keyboard $795 $100
PET 2040 Dual Disk Drive-543,000 bytes $1295 $170
PET 2022 Tractor Feed Printer $995 $130
PET 2003 Pressure Feed Printer $849 $110
PET C2N External Cassette Deck $95 $12
Used 8K PETs (limited quantities) $495

*Amount of Free Merchandise with Purchase of PET-CBM Item.

ATARI — INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL
ATARI 400, Atari 800, and all Atari Modules 20% OFF.

MINIMAX by COMPUTE/THINK
MINIMAX I & II Magneto Disks $4495
MINIMAX II (4 Magneto Disks) $5995

SPECIAL — MINIMAX prices include Computer Think PAGEMATE Database and Report Writer at no charge.

The most advanced complete microcomputer system available. Includes CP/M 12 CFM, Full Keyboard, 2 QD Density Disk Drives, 2 Megahertz 6502 Hybrid Processor (double speed), 108 K System Memory, High Resolution (512 x 240) Graphics, Programmable Character Fonts, Microsoft Extended BASIC, DOS with Random Access I/O, Full Complement of I/O Ports, Monitor with Debug, Trace, and Tiny assembler, Fifth (PL/M and Forth) Combination Interpreter, Complete editing and entry with split screen capability, 64 Megaprogrammable Opcodes, Business software (with Database) available.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG
Add $1.00 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders.

115 E. Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936
(215) 699-8386
699-5826

A B Computers

FREE! Up to $170 in merchandise and purchase of one of following PET-CBM items: Beti's PET to S-100 Interface $119.00
BETI Connectors-Parallel or IEEE $1.95
Cassette Port $1.45
Hands on Basic with a PET $9.45
Programming the 6502 (Zaks) $9.45
5602 Applications Book (Zaks) $10.45
5600 Manuals (MOS Technology) $6.50
Programming a Microcomputer: 6502 $8.45
5602 Assembly Language (Osborne) $8.10

PET special: *FREE
PET 16K Full size graphics keyboard $995 $130
PET 16B Full size business keyboard $995 $130
PET 32N 32K full size graphics keyboard $1295 $170
PET 32B 32K full size business keyboard $1295 $170
PET 8N 8K full size graphics keyboard $795 $100
PET 8B 8K full size business keyboard $795 $100
PET 2040 Dual Disk Drive-543,000 bytes $1295 $170
PET 2022 Tractor Feed Printer $995 $130
PET 2003 Pressure Feed Printer $849 $110
PET C2N External Cassette Deck $95 $12
Used 8K PETs (limited quantities) $495

*Amount of Free Merchandise with Purchase of PET-CBM Item.

ATARI — INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL
ATARI 400, Atari 800, and all Atari Modules 20% OFF.

MINIMAX by COMPUTE/THINK
MINIMAX I & II Magneto Disks $4495
MINIMAX II (4 Magneto Disks) $5995

SPECIAL — MINIMAX prices include Computer Think PAGEMATE Database and Report Writer at no charge.

The most advanced complete microcomputer system available. Includes CP/M 12 CFM, Full Keyboard, 2 QD Density Disk Drives, 2 Megahertz 6502 Hybrid Processor (double speed), 108 K System Memory, High Resolution (512 x 240) Graphics, Programmable Character Fonts, Microsoft Extended BASIC, DOS with Random Access I/O, Full Complement of I/O Ports, Monitor with Debug, Trace, and Tiny assembler, Fifth (PL/M and Forth) Combination Interpreter, Complete editing and entry with split screen capability, 64 Megaprogrammable Opcodes, Business software (with Database) available.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG
Add $1.00 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders.
PET PROGRAMS ON TAPE EXCHANGE

The “programs on tape” service and exchange functions as a low cost method for software distribution. The copying cost is $1 per program. We can put up to 4 programs (8K) on a C-10 tape, or 12 on a C-30 tape. Please add $1 per tape (either C-10 or C-30) to cover tape cost and postage within U.S. or Canada. If any written documentation is available, a copy will be included with the associated program.

If you have a program to contribute to the list (one which we don’t have, or an updated or enhanced version of an existing program), please send it on tape. We will save it for the exchange and return a program of your choice.

Due to the demise of PET User Notes, the Program Exchange has been sadly neglected. Everything will get going again, however, and there will be a number of new programs listed in the next issue.

We have also accumulated a number of four part harmony songs (for use with the various digital to analog boards). If you are interested in any of these, write for additional information.

So that no one is misled, I work at A B Computers. Although A B does attempt to sell some PET software, the Program Exchange is maintained on a completely separate basis.

Please write to me (Box 516, Montgomeryville, PA 18936) to request or exchange programs, or if you have any comments on the way the exchange is being conducted.

MATH QUIZ - Stephen Erlewine -- drills for addition and subtraction using large numbers on screen.
CRYPTOGRAMS - Stephen Erlewine -- create cryptograms. Solve ones you just created or one that you key in.
Up to 5 lines long.
TAG - Stephen Erlewine -- 2 player game of tag. You try to tag your opponent when you’re “it”.
PIZZA - Stephen Erlewine -- primary grade educational game to help learn co-ordinates.
PAR-SER - Vikash Verma -- package of 3 programs to simulate a parallel to serial interface and to produce hard-copy on RS-232 printer. Note: counts as 2 programs. Includes 3 pages of listing and instructions.
KENO - Mel Fishman -- gambling number game.
BIORYTHM - E. Wuchter -- select either screen display or line printer output.
FLOPTRAN IV - Mark Zimmerman -- Floating Point Translator. Old ROM only.
SPACE NIM - Matt Ganis -- very nice graphics used to depict droids zapping fuel barrels from the piles.
STAR WARS THEME - J. Cannatta -- CB2 music.
CONVERSION - Bob Freeman -- converts from most anything to anything else (metric-decimal, etc.).
TYPING DRILL - Bob Freeman -- learn to use keyboard correctly.
SHARK BAiT - J.K. Johnson -- hangman style program
FEA RACE - J.K. Johnson
AWARI - Hans-J. Koch -- German instructions - nice graphics CHASE with Sound
STAR LANES - Gerald Hasty -- from Interface Age futuristic world business simulation
KALEIDOSCOPE - Jerry Panofsky -- People’s Computers
HEXDEC - Wayne Rendollar -- converts and pokes values into memory for machine language programs
24 Second QUBIC - Mike Louder
DOODLER - Jim Brannan -- draw type program
GNIP GNOP - Jim Brannan -- 2 player ping pong
PONG - People’s Computers
CURFIT - J. Butterfield -- fits data to 6 curves
TRIANGLE - J. Butterfield -- solves any triangle
METRIC - J. Butterfield -- does metric conversions
DATES - J. Butterfield -- day of week, days between
TRENDLINE - J. Butterfield -- fits, forecasts, graphs
MILEAGE - J. Butterfield -- distances from Latitude/Longitude
FACTORS - J. Butterfield -- prime factors for any number
MORTGAGE - J. Butterfield -- schedule of payments
FINANCE - J. Butterfield -- present, future value etc.
ADDER - Earl Wuchter - PET as printing adder (nicely done)
BATTLESHIPS - J. Butterfield -- you vs. computer
MOONLANDER - J. Butterfield -- graphics
CRYPTO - J. Butterfield -- cryptogram solving aid
JOTTO - J. Butterfield -- guess a word
POEMS - J. Butterfield -- write poetry
HIKONDIS - high monitor and disassembler from SPHINX Modified by H. Chow, Old ROM
ELIZA - adapted for PET by Dennis Cumberton -- the computer psychologist
HAMMURABI - social simulation
SLOT MACHINE - Michael Richter
CRAPS - Michael Richter
BREAKOUT - with Sound
POP SHOT - from SPHINX -- shooting gallery with sound
STARS - John Broomhall -- children's number guessing game
LINEO - Frank Alexander -- solves linear equations using matrix invert subroutine.
POUNCE - John Broomhall -- kids game. If you don't pounce the right number of spaces, the mouse might run into his hole.
STAR WARS - John Broomhall
AUTO-DOODLE - Frank Levinson -- draws very nice rectangular patterns
FOURIER - Frank Levinson -- very nice high density graphing - visual demo of Fourier approximation curve fit.
CRAPS2 - Earl Wuchter -- not a crap game; rolls dice & displays statistics on the rolls. Shows odds, displays dice.
SOLITAIRE POKER - D Howe -- submitted by E. Herstein - solitaire version of draw poker. Displays odds as you play.
PRO FOOTBALL - Modified by Carl Hennig from SRI Library
RENUMBER - Bill Seiler -- machine language version - old ROM
MATCH GAME - L Uher -- 23 matches
STAR TREK IV - Francis Chambers -- updated version with good graphics and more features
BRAIN STRAIN - Ed Herstein -- difficult puzzle with good graphics.
SNAKE - submitted by Ed Herstein -- a 0,1, or 2 player Trap game that speeds up the longer you go.
YAH TZEE - Pete Rowe submitted by Ed Herstein -- dice game
HANGMAN - Grant Paul -- has list of 500 words
HANGMAN 2 - for 2 players with PET keeping score - needs a little work on display & graphics.
COPY - R. Julin -- data file manipulation
TALK & TALKER - R. Julin -- Send ASCII characters between 2 PETs via parallel user port
LEM - Horst Brinkler -- lunar lander includes attitude, angle, and orbit consideration as well as time, altitude, & velocity. English or metric measurements.
No graphics.
INDEX - David Wilcox -- tape index to locate a specific program on a tape.
KENTUCKY DERBY - Tom Baker -- Horse race for any number of people with betting - good looking horses.
MAZE - Hans-J Koch -- Creates a single solution maze up to 19*10. Use cursor keys to find way through.
FLIGHT SIMULATOR - submitted by Jerry Panoñsky -- instrument flying. Try to take off and land safely.
BACKGAMMOM - Bill Hood -- plays decent game.
PPONG - P. Rowe submitted by Ed Herstein -- similar to deflection with land mines
FN MACHINE - P. Rowe submitted by Ed Herstein -- feed numbers through machine, see output, deduce function.
WEIGHT - Guess the lightest and heaviest object in 3 tries.
KLINGON CAPTURE - Mark Turner -- grid game from KILOBAUD
SIMON - Gary Mayhuk -- sound repetition game
OTHELLO/2 - P. Dunlap Modified by J. Mendenhall
DIGIT SPAN - number recall in sequence and reverse sequence for progressively long numbers.
CENTRAL LIMIT - Dave Heise -- graphs results of repeated samples of any given size, showing averages tend to be normally distributed.
CHI SQUARE - Dave Heise -- constructs repeated random 4-fold tables and computes significance test for each. Nice graphic representation of statistical values.

Editor's Note:
COMPUTE is excited about the PET Software on Tape Exchange. Gene and his staff are taking on an awesome workload. Please address all PET Tape Exchange correspondence to Gene in Montgomeryville. If you're interested in a Tape Exchange for other machines, like Atari or OSI, write directly to me: Robert Lock, COMPUTE, Post Office Box 5119, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Some Exchange guidelines:
1. The Exchange is intended to promote the sharing of user generated software.
2. Be very careful that you submit only your own original work to the exchange. Matters of copyright remain the sole responsibility of the individuals submitting the program. We accept no liability, express or implied. Do not submit modified (or unmodified) commercial software to the Exchange. It makes their job much harder. We make every effort to screen software; we will appreciate our readers' efforts to do the same.
3. We do not intend to promote the Exchange as a competitor to commercially available software. You'll find that commercial software is generally much more polished and documented than what you'll receive from us.

COMPUTE'S BOOK CORNER
We Now Have One of the Best Collections of 6502 Resource Materials Around:

Best of the PET Gazette

Collected PET User Notes
Volume 1, Issues 2 - 7 $10.00
Volume 2, Issue 1 $1.50
All 7 issues $9.00
All 17 Issues $10.00

6502 User Notes
Volume 1, Issues 1 - 6 $6.00
Volume 2, Issues 1 - 6 $6.00
Volume 3, Issues 1 - 5 $10.00
All 17 Issues $20.00

MC/Visa Accepted
Add $2.00 shipping & handling
COMPUTE, P.O. Box 5119, Greensboro, NC 27403
**Review:** **BATTER UP!**

$10.95, Hayden Book Company, Inc. 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Parks, NJ 07662

Review by Carl Strobel
1716 Tarleton Way
Crofton, MD 21114

If you, like me, have sworn off purchasing any more commercial game software and you’re bored with the multiplicity of computer programs which test your skill in hitting targets, deflecting balls and the like, you’ll understand the skepticism with which I approached this game.

I was totally fascinated and bought it after 45 seconds. The graphics alone are worth the price of the program. With imaginative use of the PET graphics set, the game displays a pitcher in his windup, a swinging batter, an outfielder in front of the bleachers (watch him when he misses the ball), and a Goodyear blimp-view of the diamond as the runners advance.

The result is a vivid, realistic and thoroughly enjoyable game which shows what an imaginative programmer like Karl Savon can accomplish on the PET.

Typical of the thought that went into the game is the running box score, which not only shows hits and runs, but also tallies strikeouts and calculates each pitcher’s ERA.

One player can release the pitch while the other decides to swing high or low, or take the pitch. Or it can be a one-player game. At a recent club demonstration, in which BATTER UP! was a definite hit, it took new players two or three innings to get the feel of swinging the bat.

Shortcomings? A minor annoyance is the fact that team names are limited to five letters. Thus a replay of the World Series had to feature the Bucs against the Birds.

The program is not protected, which is a plus. I
was able to make a copy for regular use and keep the original safely locked up. Since I’m an inveterate software tinkerer, I also plan to introduce a random factor which will occasionally allow a runner on first to advance to third on a single, or a runner to move up one base on a long fly.

BATTER UP! has all the appeal of a real ballgame, everything but the peanuts and Cracker-jacks.

**REVIEW: PLEXI-VUE**

*(High-Contrast Viewing Screen)*

Competitive Software 21560 Maple Glen Drive Edwardsburg, MI 49112

S14.95

I often spend eight hours or more a day at my PET. Before PLEXI-VUE I suffered from a severe case of eye fatigue, even with the brightness control at minimum. Today, eye strain is a thing of the past, while screen contrast and clarity are improved.

PLEXI-VUE is a great boon to anyone spending much time staring at a PET CRT.

The PLEXI-VUE also helps, I am told, with the new green CRT’s. The smoked plexiglass darkens everything behind it, making the PET much “classier.” The dressy effect resembles that of a Teleray terminal.

In the wrong light, the surface can glare and show dust and scratches. (Its shiny surface tends to reflect like a dark mirror.) Positioning the PET differently minimizes these problems.

PLEXI-VUE is designed for easy, permanent installation (no tools or supplies required). Its $14.95 price tag is steep for a single piece of smoked plexiglass, but considering the long-term benefits in eye strain reduction, PLEXI-VUE is a worthwhile investment for the devoted PET handler.

---

**To Order PROGRAMMER’S TOOLKIT or MacroTeA —**

Custom designed to plug into your PET. So, when ordering, please indicate if your Toolkit:

...will be used with the Skyles Memory Expansion System, or...
...will be used with the ExpandaPet, or Expandmem...
...will be used with the PET 2001-8 alone...
(We furnish connectors to the memory expansion bus and to the second cassette interface,...
...will be used with the PET 2001-16, -32 (chip only)...
...will be used with Skyles MacroTeA...

Your MacroTeA, Custom designed for your PET. So specify your PET model when ordering.

*Important Savings: If it’s to be used with a Skyles Memory Expansion System, the MacroTeA can plug directly into the Skyles connector. So you save $20. The Skyles MacroTeA is only $375.00 when interfaced with the Skyles Memory Expansion System.*

Send your check or money order to Skyles Electric Works, VISA, Mastercharge orders may call (800) 538-3083 (California residents: please phone (408) 257-9140)

Ten Day Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee on all products sold by Skyles Electric Works, except chip only. California residents: please add 6% sales tax.

Skyles Electric Works 10301 Stonydale Drive, Cupertino, California 95014 (408) 735-7891
Review:
Text Cast
J. A. Dilts

Department of Chemistry
University of North Carolina at Greensboro
Greensboro, NC 27412

In reviewing the Textcast word processor program from Cognitive Products of Chapel Hill, NC, I will be comparing this product with two other word processors that I am familiar with, specifically the text editor available on the Hewlett-Packard 2000 access system and one of the first word processing programs for the PET, Connecticut Micro computer's WWP package.

Each of these two programs tend to be "line" oriented and this presented a major difference in getting used to Textcast. The most striking feature that distinguishes the CMC word processor from Textcast is that the former requires additional memory for any work above a short letter. The Textcast program uses a screen orientation so the entire text is not in memory at one time. This allows for creation of an unlimited volume of text, even within the confines of a 8K of RAM.

Another important difference between the two word processing programs written for the PET is that Textcast uses a number of machine language routines which make it somewhat faster in terms of seeing the copy appear on the screen while in the process of entering the text. Being page oriented, the Textcast program does not require any attention to line length and one can essentially type in continuously as one would normally. Line length is controlled by Textcast at time of entry and when print out is required.

Several key functions, I.E. cursor movements and space (to name but two), have a repeat action which makes using these features for on-screen editing a joy. Although there is provision for inserting lines in the text, it is not as easy to move blocks of text as with the CMC word processing package. Neither of these programs operates in a search feature. Textcast has a fast forward feature which does aid in this process however.

The overall speed gives Textcast a definite advantage.

I was somewhat doubtful about the utility of this program with an 8K system using cassette storage, but I found it quite satisfactory. I should mention that to use all of the features programmed in this package one should have an outboard cassette for use in file editing.

One of the many sophisticated features of this program is the ability to pack a paragraph so that if you hit return, leaving blank lines at the end of a line of text, they will automatically be compacted. It goes without saying that if one wants to use such software in a serious manner, a standard typewriter type keyboard is rather important!! The Skyless keyboard works well, but others may not (I have experienced some difficulties with some external keyboards with CMC's word processor and anticipate that I would have the same difficulties with keyboards that attempt in hardware to act like a normal typewriter keyboard). One problem with the NEECO keyboard is it's locking shift key, e.g. there is no option.

In general I would say Textcast offers the features of most major word processing programs and does so within the limits of an 8K machine. This in itself is amazing. The CMC word processor offers a somewhat more flexible means of moving blocks of text, but is not as fast. While the CMC program depends on editing line by line, Textcast operates on a screen basis and by doing so, takes advantage of the on-screen editing capabilities of the PET.

Documentation for both processors is done quite well, but like any moderately complex program, to be really sure that the system is going to do the job, you must actually use it. Although the instruction booklet for the Textcast program is quite complete, it appears somewhat imposing if you attempt to make any sense out of it without trying actual hands-on experience. The fact that this review was composed using this processor is testimony to its ease of use.

The most impressive thing I have found is a combination of speed coupled with the ability to produce a working word processing package in an 8K micro. There was one small problem encountered with using Textcast with a Dec terminal in that this device does not generate it's own line feed as many printers do. The fix for this problem involved three simple changes in the program and are relatively easy to make. This item of software is highly recommended to anyone with a printer who is really interested in doing word processing on a limited budget.

HELP!

Congratulations and many thanks to Jim Butterfield for his excellent article entitled "Un-Crashing On Upgrade ROM Computers". It was shown to me by a friend and caused me to take out a subscription to Compute. I soldered long, flexible leads to the appropriate pins on the back side of the circuit board, and connected them to a home-made switch which consists of a stiff strip of metal (bottom), connected to RESET, a flexible, elastic strip of metal (center), connected to ground, and another elastic strip of metal (top), connected to the SENSE line. The metal strips are attached to each other by small pieces of Lucite at one end, and if pressed, make the two contacts in the right order.
The procedure works well with "type 3" crashes. Unfortunately, the new "Professional Computer" is also beset with crashes #4 and 5:

**Crash #4:** This can happen at any time (even without fooling around with machine language), but is best reproduced by loading Jim Russo's "Fast Graphics" written for the 8K PET, and trying to RUN it. The result is B* and the Monitor Registers. SP = F8.

Type X. You'll get READY and a flashing cursor. Type in any command, e.g. LOAD, LIST, ?FRE(0), or whatever, and you will get the same Register display, except that SP = F6. The next time, it will be F4, and so on. There is no way out of this, except a power-on, or BASIC (memory check) reset with all memory lost.

**Crash #5:** This is very similar to #4, but adds insult to injury. Occasionally, it happened even on my old 8K PET. No commands are obeyed, because everything is answered by ?SYNTAX ERROR. Here again, one can follow the UN-CRASH procedure, and obtain the READY and cursor, but the appearance of normalcy is an illusion, and ordinary resetting is required.

If anyone has a cure for this other than buying a different computer, PLEASE let me (and everyone else) know. Thank you.

Anselm Wachtel
159 Shenandoah Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15235
We are very pleased to welcome Eric to the pages of COMPUTE. He provides a valuable perspective to the SBC Gazette. Welcome to you 6502 User Notes readers as well. COMPUTE's a resource magazine and I solicit your help and input on the SBC Gazette. Letters, articles and comments should be sent to my attention at COMPUTE, Post Office Box 5119, Greensboro, NC 27403. With your input we'll maintain a growing, active SBC Gazette. For information on back issues of 6502 User Notes, see COMPUTE's Book Corner on page 97.

Robert Lock, Editor

The Single-Board 6502
Eric Rehnke

For those of you who are looking at single-board 6502 systems, let's start this column off with a rundown of four of them.

KIM, AIM, SYM & SUPERKIM — Which ones' for you?

If you're looking around at 6502 single board computers and aren't quite sure which way to turn—let's examine the facts.

All four machines are similar in that they use the 6502 as the CPU and each is a complete "system-on-a-board" but that's where the similarity ends.

Software is not usually transportable among these systems because each has a different Input/Output scheme.

The only exception to this is the KIM and SUPERKIM. Since SUPERKIM is an enhanced system based on the KIM ROM set, all KIM software is useable on either of these machines. More on SUPERKIM later.

KIM-1: (This machine started it all) KIM has 1 K RAM, 2K ROM (contains operating software), calculator style keyboard and display, cassette and TTY interfaces, and 15 I/O lines which are available to the user. No on-board expansion capability is provided. This machine has been on the market about four years and is still a very reasonable entry-level system since the price has been reduced to the $150-$180 range.

There is a lot of software available for KIM since it's been around the longest. Several high-level languages such as Microsoft BASIC, Tiny Basic, FOCAL, FORTH, XPLO (a Pascal-like compiler) and as many assemblers make KIM a very good choice as the CPU in an expanded 6502 based system. Also there are at least one each full size and mini size floppy disc systems available as well as EPROM programmers, video boards, graphic display boards, etc., etc.

Going with KIM makes good sense if you're just starting out and want to get by cheaply, want to learn about micros from the ground up, plan on building a rather large 6502 machine as a development system, or maybe to run one or more higher level languages. Oh, and there's a 4800 baud cassette interface (software & hardware) available for KIM (around $25.00) that will turn your cassette interface into sort of a poor man's floppy.

KIM is not very suitable for industrial and laboratory process control or data gathering since in these applications the use of EPROM and added I/O capability is essential. An additional board would have to be constructed to support the added capability necessary for KIM to be a good controller.

The KIM-1 is manufactured by Commodore Business Machines, Palo Alto, CA., and is available through local dealers and mail order outfits such as Jade and Advanced Computer Products.

SUPERKIM should be discussed next because it is based on the KIM-1 design, but with some rather significant additions. Lots of on-board I/O, EPROM, and RAM expansion is available. SUPERKIM comes with 1K of RAM (expandable to 4K on-board), sockets for up to 16K of on board EPROM, three 8-bit I/O ports with sockets for three additional 6522 VIAs, on-board regulator, 8 prioritized interrupt inputs, lots of prototyping area plus all of KIMs features mentioned in the previous section.

The relatively high price of SUPERKIM ($375) makes it unsuitable as an entry-level system for the casual hobbyist. It would, however, make an excellent entry-level system for someone who expects to get serious about putting a micro computer to work and wants to learn all about it from ground zero. Also, because of SUPERKIMs on-
board expansion and prototyping capability, it's very suitable for low-volume controller duty or wherever you need to get a computer up and running on the job quickly. SUPERKIM is not, however, a good choice for building up a large (16-64K) 6502 based system.

SUPERKIM is manufactured by MICRO PRODUCTS, 2107 Artesia Blvd., Redondo Beach, CA 90278. (213) 374-1673.

The SYM was designed to be an enhanced KIM style machine with all of KIM’s features plus additional on-board I/O, RAM and EPROM expansion capability.

One problem that I have with SYM is that it was promoted as having a closer compatibility with KIM hardware & software than it actually has. Mods which aren’t even mentioned are needed to let SYM use KIM expansion hardware and the SYM keyboard/display routines are handled totally different than KIM. Converting software from KIM to SYM is not a job for beginners.

SYM does have some monitor functions which KIM doesn’t have such as block move and fill, and a relative branch calculator but these advantages are more than offset by the fact that the SYM cassette and TTY interfaces fall very short of even working as well as KIM’s I/O.

(Editor’s Note: Synertek’s new Mon 1.1, soon to be standard on all SYM-1’s, clears up many of these problems. RCL)

The SYM is a classic example of a machine which was designed to do everything and ends up not doing anything all that well.

At its new price of $239, SYM would make an inexpensive dedicated controller system if everything could be done onboard. If more capability is needed, the SUPERKIM would make a better choice.

Optional BASIC and Assembler ROMs are available, but an ASCII terminal is necessary to use them.

The KIM-1 would still be the better choice if substantial system expansion was planned.

SYM is manufactured by SYNERTEK Systems, POB 552, Santa Clara, Ca 95052 (408) 988-5600. It's available through local dealers and mail order outfits such as RNB Enterprises, Jade, and Advanced Computer Products.

The AIM 65 from Rockwell is a bit different from the previous systems because the AIM comes equipped with a full size ASCII keyboard, a 20 character wide LED display and 20 column thermal printer. Besides the usual monitor, and cassette and TTY interfaces, AIM 65 comes equipped with mnemonic entry pseudo-assembler, a text editor and some trace routines which really improve debug procedures.

There are also BASIC and Assembler ROM options available which make a lot of sense in this case because they both can be used with AIM’s built-in keyboard and display/printer. On-board RAM should be expanded to the full 4K limit with either or both of the ROM options installed to take full advantage of the increased system capability.

AIM makes a good entry-level system for someone who wants the added dimension of ASCII input/output (instead of the calculator-style I/O on the KIM, SUPERKIM, and SYM) which alleviates the need for purchasing a separate ASCII terminal to use with BASIC or the Assembler ROM options.

AIM (with the Assembler and 4K RAM options) also makes a livable development system for programs up to about 1K long. Much beyond that, the small display and printer start becoming annoying and assembler listings are hard to read.

An area in which AIM is hard to beat is in controller applications where the keyboard, display and printer are essential such as when operator input is required or where data output is needed. Here is where AIM really shines. Three EPROMS may be added to the bare AIM.

Stay away from AIM, however, where significant amounts of system expansion are necessary. The extra money that you paid for the on-board display and printer will be wasted when a terminal and full size printer become needed.

For a portable, full featured machine with no foreseeable need for off-board expansion, AIM is a good buy.

AIM’s TTY interface works almost as well as KIM’s.

AIM 65 is manufactured by ROCKWELL International, Microelectronics Devices, POB 3669-RC 55, Anaheim CA 92803 (714) 632-3729.

WHATEVER HAPPENED TO THE "STANDARD" KIM BUS?

The KIM-4 (44-pin) bus as originally defined by MOS Technology/Commodore is the only bus that was designed specifically for KIM. Unfortunately, Commodore never seriously supported the bus and most folks went their separate ways to expand KIM.

Three companies are presently supporting expansion systems which are based “more-or-less” on the KIM-4 bus definition. They are: Hudson Digital Electronics, RNB Enterprises and Seawell Marketing. I say more or less because not one of the companies products corresponds exactly to both the KIM-4 electrical and mechanical specs.
Let's take a look at the KIM-4 pinout and board size.

**KIM-4 BUS PINOUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPONENT SIDE</th>
<th>WIRING SIDE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GROUND 1</td>
<td>A GROUND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYNCH 2</td>
<td>B ADDRESS BIT 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 3</td>
<td>C ADDRESS BIT 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-5 V, UNREGULATED 4</td>
<td>D ADDRESS BIT 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 5</td>
<td>E ADDRESS BIT 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 6</td>
<td>F ADDRESS BIT 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 7</td>
<td>G ADDRESS BIT 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 8</td>
<td>H ADDRESS BIT 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 9</td>
<td>I ADDRESS BIT 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 10</td>
<td>J ADDRESS BIT 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 11</td>
<td>K ADDRESS BIT 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 12</td>
<td>L ADDRESS BIT 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 13</td>
<td>M ADDRESS BIT 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 14</td>
<td>N ADDRESS BIT 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 15</td>
<td>O ADDRESS BIT 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 16</td>
<td>P ADDRESS BIT 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 17</td>
<td>Q ADDRESS BIT 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 18</td>
<td>R ADDRESS BIT 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 19</td>
<td>S ADDRESS BIT 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 20</td>
<td>T ADDRESS BIT 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR 21</td>
<td>U ADDRESS BIT 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUND 22</td>
<td>V ADDRESS BIT 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You'll notice that the pins at positions 16, 21, and Y have signal definitions but are not connected. These signals were used when a single board was attached directly to a KIM-1 without using a KIM-4 motherboard.

Hudson Digital Electronics is the only one of the three companies whose boards are truly electrically KIM-4 compatible. But HDE's boards, are 4.5" x 6" which differs from the normal 7"x10" KIM-4 compatible board size. (Now I happen to like the HDE card size a whole lot and feel that it makes more sense, but I own an HDE expanded KIM system so I'm probably prejudiced).

The boards from RNB Enterprises can be made fully KIM-4 compatible (mechanically and electrically) by installing a +5 volt regulator on their boards. (RNB regulates the whole bus instead of providing regulators on each card as in a normal KIM-4 system.) Whether this is better or not is debatable. However, RNB does provide a place on the board to install a regulator so this is not much of a problem.

Seawell Marketing has made the following re-assignments to the KIM-4 bus:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIN #</th>
<th>OLD SIGNAL</th>
<th>NEW SIGNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>BDSEL</td>
<td>EX CLOCK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>+8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>+5</td>
<td>BANK SELECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Since 01 is not necessarily equal to 02, there could be problems when using the Seawell motherboard with non-Seawell expansion boards. You see, clocks very rarely have a perfect 50% duty cycle. Also, if you try to use an electrically KIM-4 compatible board in the Seawell backplane, the voltage regulator on the expansion board will have a very heated debate with itself. It's output has been shorted to its input by pin 21 on the backplane which has been changed from +5 to +8 (on a KIM-4 compatible board the output of the on-board regulator also goes to this +5 volt connection). The solution to this problem is simply to cut the trace from the regulator to the 5 volt output connection on the card BEFORE it's installed in the Seawell backplane. Seawell also sells a prom programmer board and a very nice looking 16K static RAM board.

So everyone sort of went their own way with their KIM expansion efforts. HDE changed the card size but kept electrical compatibility. RNB and Seawell use the normal card size but RNB pulled the regulators off their expansion boards, and Seawell redefined some of the bus connections.

Watch your step before you get on the bus.

**What's Happening?**

Hudson Digital Electronics has purchased source-code rights to Microsoft BASIC. They are in the process of turning it into a full-fledged disc BASIC and have added some neat features up to this point.

They've already added a line edit capability, line move, line copy, line and file append (file append also resequences the line numbers in the appended file so duplicates don't occur), a file delete, and a capability for loading machine language programs off disc (that would eliminate the problem of having
The HDE DM816-MD1 Mini Disk System is the peripheral you have been waiting for. No longer bounded by long and unreliable cassette saves and loads, your computer becomes a sophisticated system for program development or general purpose use. With the HDE Mini-Disk you load and save programs in seconds, not minutes or hours. And, since all transfers to and from the Mini-Disk are verified for accuracy, the data will be there when you need it.

The HDE DM816-MD1 Mini-Disk has been “systems” engineered to provide a complete and integrated capability. Software and hardware have been built as a team using the most reliable components available. The systems software includes the acclaimed and proven HDE File Oriented Disk System and Text Editor, requiring only 8K for the operating software and overlay area. Systems expanding programs available include the two-pass HDE assembler, the Text Output Processing System and Dynamic Debugging Tool. Hardware includes a Western Digital 1771 based controller in a state-of-the-art 4½ x 6⅞ card size, Shugart SA 400 drive and the Alpha power supply.

The storage media for the DM816-MD1 is the standard, soft sector 5¼” mini diskette readily available at most computer stores, and HDE has designed the system so that the diskettes rotate only during disk transactions, favorably extending media life. A disk formatter routine included with the system, formats the diskettes, verifies media integrity by a comprehensive R/W test and checks drive RPM. Additional utilities provide ascending or descending alpha numeric sort, disk packing, text output formatting, file renaming, file addressing and other capabilities.

HDE PRODUCTS. BUILT TO BE USED WITH CONFIDENCE.

AVAILABLE DIRECT OR FROM THESE FINE DEALERS:

**Hudson Digital Electronics Inc.**

BOX 120
ALLAMUCHY, N.J. 07820
201-362-6574

**Hudson Digital Electronics Inc.**

THE HDE MINI-DISK SYSTEM

VERSIONS

- KIM AVAILABLE
- TIM AVAILABLE
- AIM 65 - 1st Qtr. ’80
- SYM AVAILABLE

SINGLE DRIVE $ 795.00
DUAL DRIVE $1195.00

Complete with all hardware. Interconnecting cables, FODS, text editor and user and installation manuals.

**HDE PRODUCTS. BUILT TO BE USED WITH CONFIDENCE.**
to convert machine language programs to a string of DATA statements for incorporation into BASIC).

The release version of HDE BASIC will also include the capability for disk file handling and a few other goodies. For more information, contact HDE Inc. P.O. Box 120, Allamuchy, N.J. 07820 (201) 362-6574.

Synertek is now offering a monitor upgrade for the SYM microcomputer board. The new monitor ROM (MON-1.1) sells for $15.00 and is supposed to clear up some of the problems with the original monitor. According to a source at the factory, a new monitor listing is included as well as some discrete parts to improve the cassette interface.

Get more info from: SYNERTEK SYSTEMS, 150 S. Wolfe Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 988-5689.

SYM owners will have a newsletter written especially for their systems. It’s called SYM-PHYSIS and is being done independently of SYNERTEK. The introductory issue contains useful information and programs that should prove useful to you SYM owners. Six issues cost $9.00 in North America ($12.00 otherwise) and is available from: SYM User Group, P.O. Box 315, Chico CA (916) 895-8751.

AIM users will be happy to hear that Rockwell will be publishing a newsletter especially for them. The first issue looks very good (I ought to know since I’m editing it!) and should be out in January. It’s called INTERACTIVE, will cost $5.00 for 6 issues, and is available directly from Rockwell.

Newsletter Editor, Rockwell Microelectronics, P.O. Box 3669 - RC 55, Anaheim CA 92803.

**6502 Software Situation**

When I got my KIM, I really wasn’t sure what software was. When I finally found out what it was, I couldn’t find any around.

Now that was awhile ago (seems like ages) and things have improved quite a lot since then. (You know you’ve arrived when Microsoft writes a version of BASIC for your machine.)

Two years ago, I predicted that in two years (e.g., now) the amount of software available for the 6502 ‘would surpass that available to the 8080. Well... . . . . . . was I right? I’m asking you ‘cuz I don’t know.

I haven’t seen a Fortran or C compiler for the 6502, but, there is FORTH and XPL0... and Rockwell sells a compiler they call PL/65 (I guess PL stands for Programming Language). There still isn’t any widely supported disc operating system for the 6502 on the order of C/PM which runs on the 8080/Z80. (I feel that the lack of a standard 6502 hardware configuration has been largely responsible for this problem.)

Hudson Digital Electronics has recently crossed the hardware barrier by adapting their disc operating software to the S-100/KIMSI environment. So KIMSI owners can now use all that good HDE software that’s available. While the present HDE disc software is not oriented towards the small business environment, they do provide the most complete collection of 6502 system development software available anywhere.

To sum it up: there are several good assemblers and high-level languages available for 6502 machines but, unless you own an APPLE or a PET, not much in the way of application software.

If you’re using the 6502 in dedicated systems (it really shines in that area) you’re in a “pioneer mode” anyway since you have to write all your own application software. In this mode you’re more interested in the ease of programming and interfacing that the 6502 offers and not in how many game programs are available.
SYM-1, 6502-BASED MICROCOMPUTER

- FULLY-ASSEMBLED AND COMPLETELY INTEGRATED SYSTEM that's ready-to-use
- ALL LSI ICS ARE IN SOCKETS
- 28 DOUBLE-FUNCTION KEYPAD INCLUDING UP TO 24 "SPECIAL" FUNCTIONS
- EASY-TO-VIEW 6-DIGIT HEX LED DISPLAY
- KIM-1® HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY
  
  The powerful 6502 8-Bit MICROPROCESSOR whose advanced architectural features have made it one of the largest selling "micros" on the market today.
- THREE ON-BOARD PROGRAMMABLE INTERVAL TIMERS available to the user, expandable to five on-board.
- 4K BYTE ROM RESIDENT MONITOR and Operating Programs.
- Single 5 Volt power supply is all that is required.
- 1K BYTES OF 2114 STATIC RAM onboard with sockets provided for immediate expansion to 4K bytes onboard, with total memory expansion to 65,536 bytes.
- USER PROM/ROM: The system is equipped with 3 PROM/ROM expansion sockets for 2316/2322 ROMs or 2716 EPROMs.
- ENHANCED SOFTWARE with simplified user interface.
- STANDARD INTERFACES INCLUDE:
  - Audio Cassette Interface with Remote Control (Two modes: 135 Baud Kim-1® compatible, Hi-Speed 1500 Baud)
  - Full duplex 20mA Teletype Interface
  - CRT Compatible Interface (RS-232)
  - APPLICATION PORT: 15 Bi-directional TTL Lines for user applications with expansion capability for added lines.
  - EXPANSION PORT FOR ADD-ON MODULES (51 I/O Lines included in the basic system)
- SEPARATE POWER SUPPLY connector for easy disconnect of the d-c power.
- AUDIBLE RESPONSE KEYPAD

QUALITY EXPANSION BOARDS DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR KIM-1, SYM-1 & AIM 65

These boards are set up for use with a regulated power supply such as the one below, but, provisions have been made so that you can add onboard regulators for use with an unregulated power supply. But, because of unreliability, we do not recommend the use of onboard regulators. All L.I.C.'s are socketed for ease of maintenance. All boards carry full 90-day warranty. All products that we manufacture are designed to meet or exceed industrial standards. All components are first quality and meet full manufacturer's specifications. All this and an extended burn-in is done to reduce the normal percentage of field failures by up to 75%. To you, this means the chance of inconvenience and lost time due to a failure is very rare, but, if it should happen, we guarantee a turn-around time of less than forty-eight hours for repair.

Our money back guarantee: If, for any reason you wish to return any board that you have purchased directly from us within ten (10) days after receipt, all boards, in original condition, and in original shipping carton, we will give you a complete credit or refund less a $10.00 restocking charge per board.

VAK-1 8-SLOT MOTHERBOARD

This motherboard uses the KIM-4® bus structure. It provides eight (8) expansion board sockets with rigid card cage. Separate jacks for audio cassette, TTY and power supply are provided. Fully buffered bus.

VAK-1 Motherboard $129.00

VAK-2/4 16K STATIC RAM BOARD

This board using 2114 RAMs is configured in (2) separately addressable 8K blocks with individual write-protect switches.

VAK-2 16K RAM Board with only 8K of RAM (½ populated) $199.00

VAK-3 Complete set of chips to expand above board to 16K $125.00

VAK-4 Fully populated 16K RAM $325.00

VAK-5 2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER

This board requires a +5 VDC and ±12 VDC, but has a DC to DC multiplier so there is no need for an additional power supply. All software is resident in on-board ROM, and has a zero-insertion socket.

VAK-5 EPROM Programmer w/2708 adapter $249.00

VAK-5A Single voltage 2716 adapter 45.00

VAK-6 EPROM BOARD

This board will hold 8K of 2708 or 2758, or 16K of 2716 or 2516 EPROMs. EPROMs not included. $119.00

VAK-7 COMPLETE FLOPPY-DISK SYSTEM (Oct '79)

VAK-8 PROTOTYPING BOARD

This board allows you to create your own interfaces to plug into the motherboard. Etched circuitry is provided for regulators, address and data bus drivers, with a large area for either wire-wrapped or soldered IC circuitry.

VAK-8 Prototyping Board $39.00

POWER SUPPLIES

ALL POWER SUPPLIES are totally enclosed with grounded enclosures for safety, AC power cord, and carry a full 2-year warranty.

FULL SYSTEM POWER SUPPLIES

This power supply will handle a microcomputer and up to 65K of our VAK-4 RAM. ADDITIONAL FEATURES ARE: Over voltage Protection on 5 volts, fused, AC on/off switch. Equivalent to units selling for $225.00 or more.

Provides +5 VDC @ 10 Amps & ±12 VDC @ 1 Amp

VAK-EPS Power Supply $119.00

VAK-EPS/AIM provides the same as VAK-EPS plus 24V unreg. $149.00

KIM-1® Custom P.S. provides 5 VDC @ 1.2 Amps and +12 VDC @ 1 Amp KCP-1 Power Supply $39.00

SYM-1 Custom P.S. provides 5 VDC @ 1.4 Amps VCP-1 Power Supply $39.00

RNB ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED

2967 W. Fairmount Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85017
(800)265-756
Add $2.50 for shipping and handling per order.

* KIM is a product of MOS Technology.
SYM-1 Message Scroller

A. M. Mackay
600 Sixth Avenue, West
Owen Sound, Ontario
N4K 5E7

Here's a little program to show off the SYM-1. It will scroll any message indefinitely.

The message can be any length, as long as SYM’s memory holds out. The program runs at 0200. The message is entered starting at 0260, and must end with five “00”’s, then “FE”. The character segment code is as shown on P. 18 of 6502 U.N. #14.

The scrolling speed can be varied by changing the value at 0224.

The program uses Zero page locations 00, 01, and, for no good reason, 03. I interchanged “m” and “n” as shown in Stan Ocker’s article in KUN #1, since the SYM-1 uses the small character “m” as a “memory” prompter.

Without them, my machine could still be doing nothing except stare at me.

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR F-8, 8080, 6800, 8085, Z-80, 6502, KIM-1, 1802, 2650.

EPROM type is selected by a personality module which plugs into the front of the programmer. Power requirements are 115 VAC, 50/60 Hz at 15 watts. It is supplied with a 36 inch ribbon cable for connecting to microcomputer. Requires 1½ I/O ports. Priced at $155 with one set of software. Personality modules are shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Programs</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PM-0</td>
<td>TMS 2708</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-1</td>
<td>TMS 2708</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-2</td>
<td>2732</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-3</td>
<td>TMS 2716</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-4</td>
<td>TMS 2532</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-5</td>
<td>TMS 2516, 2716, 2758</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optimal Technology, Inc.
Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, VA 22936
Phone (804) 973-5482

[Program listing and comments]
Introducing SEAWELL's

Little Buffered Mother
The ultimate Motherboard for any KIM-1, SYM-1, or AIM-65 system

Features:
- 4K Static RAM on board
- +5V, +12V, and -12V regulators on board
- 4 + 1 buffered expansion slots
- Accepts KIM-4 compatible boards
- Full access to application & expansion connector
- LED indicators for IRQ, NMI, and power-on
- Also compatible with SEA-1, SEA-16, the PROMMER, SEA-PROTO, SEA-ISDC, and more
- Onboard hardware for optional use of (128K addressing limit)
- Mounts like KIM-4 or with CPU board standing up
- 10 slot Motherboard expansion available - SEAWELL's Maxi Mother

Standard: .................... $139
w/4K RAM .................. $189
Assembled Only

For further information contact:
SEAWELL Marketing Inc.
P.O. Box 17006
Seattle, WA 98107

SEAWELL Marketing Inc.
315 N.W. 85th
Seattle, WA 98117
(206) 782-9480

www.commodore.ca
Adapting BASIC Programs for Other Computers to the Challenger 1P

Charles L. Stanford
2903 Georgetown Road
Cinnaminson, N.J. 08077

Like most owners I’ve talked with, my experience with the OSI Challenger 1P in the year or so we’ve been together has been well toward the positive side. The hardware is neat and effective, the keyboard has a good feel, and the “firmware” in ROM has allowed great ease and versatility in programming. A recent upgrade to 8K of RAM has more than doubled program storage space, opening many new doors. Granted, the lack of documentation and user support by the manufacturer has been a drawback; hopefully this will improve as they gain experience in the retail marketplace. My biggest problem to date has been that BASIC is not very basic. Time after time a program meticulously copied from the pages of ‘Magical Software’ magazine has crashed, registering a 6.8 on the Richter Scale! On the other hand, some of the most satisfying experiences we’ve had, programming-wise, have been successfully adapting such programs to run well on our machine.

This article is intended to shed a little light on at least the major differences between the OSI C1P’s Microsoft BASIC Version 1.0 Revision 3.2 and other versions of BASIC. These comments will also apply to the Superboard and in most cases to the C2-4P (Cassette). Comparisons will be made with the usual versions of BASIC found in the major magazines and programming books, including those residing in Apple, PET, and TRS-80 Level I and II Microcomputers.

The operators used in BASIC can be conveniently divided into six categories for comparison purposes. These are Functions, String Functions, Statements, Expressions (Variables and Operators), and Graphics. The major problems in converting programs will not be found in missing symbols (although a program written for a disc-based machine will have many commands which are incomprehensible to a cassette machine), but in the slight but often significant differences in the actual operation of apparently identical operators.

FUNCTIONS:
In general, the algebraic and trigonometric functions translate well from machine to machine. However, watch for odd ways of handling the conversion from radians to degrees. Some programmers will initialize a variable such as R = 3.14159/180 at the beginning of the program. Others, where the beginning and ending values permit, will stay in radians. In most cases, use of trig functions should be in forms similar to Z = SIN(D*R) or D ± ATN(Z)/R, where D is decimal degrees, Z is the function of the angle, and R is the Degree-Radian conversion.

The RND(X) function may look similar in different programs, but the internal random number generator varies substantially. On many computers, using the same ‘seed’ (the number inside the parentheses) will result in the same sequence of pseudo-random numbers each time the program is initiated. Programs for these machines usually have INPUT statements to allow the user to change the seed. The C1P is, unhappily, not this versatile. Each time the same program is loaded from a fresh start-up after a BREAK-C exactly the same sequence of random numbers occurs. The seed is totally irrelevant. There are several ways around this problem, but the easiest is probably to set up a routine to run-off a bunch of random numbers at the beginning of the program as follows:

10 INPUT”Enter time of day”,A
20 FOR X = 1 TO A:Y = RND(A):NEXT
30 REM Start main program here

In this way, you “waste” a slightly random quantity of random numbers, and your program will have the desired unpredictability.

Several of the other functions such as Memory Available and Integer may have slightly different formats, but will generally run the same. For example the TRS-80 Level I calls up FRE(X) as MEM. So, with abbreviations, our ? FRE(X)
becomes P. M. A few functions will be non-existant on the C1P, but can generally be derived. Logarithms and exponentials to an odd base ‘A’ can be generated by the relationship \( \log_A(x) = \frac{\log_e(x)}{\log_e(A)} \), where \( e \) is the natural logarithm base 2.71828. Some others such as \( \text{FIX}(X) \) will require a bit of creativity depending on their use in the program.

**STRING FUNCTIONS:**

Most BASIC string handling characteristics will be very close, but one can jump up and bite you when you least expect. For example, the function \( \text{MID}(X$, 3, 6) \) will return 6 characters starting at the third character of the string \( X $ on the C1P. But the TRS-80 Level II will only return the characters 3 through 6. Since this function is very useful for the efficient storage of names of months, days, and other sequential alpha-numeric characters, it is often found in game and business programs. As an illustration, the subroutine below will select the appropriate three characters for the days numbered D = 1 to 7:

```
1010 X$ = "SUNMONTUEDTHU FRISAT"
1020 N = D * 3 - 2
1030 D$ = MID$(X$, N, 3)
```

Thus day number ‘2’ results in \( N = 4 \) and brings up \( D $ = ‘MON’”. This same method is also used for decimal to hex conversion routines, with hex numbers ‘0’ through ‘F’ stored as a string, and a loop used to select the position of the desired integer.

**STATEMENTS:**

Some of the most straightforward statements can get you in the most trouble when converting programs. The FOR - NEXT loop is always identical, right? Wrong! In the following routine, two different results occur depending on your machine’s method of identifying loops:

```
10 N = 0
20 FOR X = Y TO Z
30 N = N + 1
40 NEXT
50 PRINT N
```

If \( Z \) is greater than \( Y \), everything is fine. If \( Y = 2 \) and \( Z = 4 \), then \( N \) will be 3 (\( Z - Y + 1 \)). But when \( Y \) is equal to or greater than \( Z \), Watch Out! The OSI BASIC will run the loop one time just to find out it’s a loop, so \( N \) can never be less than 1. Some other machines, especially those using Dartmouth BASIC in 10K or more of ROM, will skip the loop in those cases. To eliminate this problem, a line can be added as follows:

```
25 IF Y > = Z THEN 50
```

One of the most powerful attributes of the C1P is the ability to have multiple-statement lines, using the colon as a delimiter. This appears simple, but can cause a lot of grief. For instance, check the following possibilities:

```
100 IF X = 1 THEN GOTO 140
140: GOTO 1
```

Two problems enter into play. First, multiple conditional statements per line are also supported by the C1P. Thus, the second statement in line 100 will never occur. If \( X = 1 \), the program jumps to line 140. If not, it jumps to the next line. Line 200, however, will do both operations if \( X = 1 \), and neither if \( X \neq 1 \).

Secondly, GOSUBs RETURN to the next statement on a line. In line 300, the second statement will be executed after a RETURN from the SUB at line 340 when \( X = 1 \). This is not always the case on other versions of BASIC. Many will RETURN from a GOSUB to the next line, and any additional dependent statements on the GOSUB line will never be executed. It is necessary to divine the intent of the programmer when such composite statements are encountered.

Another powerful statement on the C1P is INPUT. Note its use as a combination PRINT and INPUT statement in line 10 of the Random Number example above. It can also be used successively with the comma as a delimiter:

```
10 INPUT"Hours, Minutes, and Seconds";
```

Try it - you’ll use it often.

**EXPRESSIONS - VARIABLES:**

Variables should cause little trouble in programming, with the exception of the DIM and MAT functions. In fact, OSI’s variables are generally more powerful and easier to work with than most others. The only procedure which won’t work is \( A = B = 0 \). It must be entered as \( A = 0 : B = 0 \). On the other hand, DIM \( X(11), Y(12) \), etc. will work if the comma is used as a delimiter. Some machines do this with the colon or semi-colon as the delimiter; others must have separate statements.

There is, unfortunately, neither an Integer DIM nor a MAT function on the C1P. An Array Integer DIM is a major memory saver where all variables in an array are single digit numbers. Changing DIM \( A(32) \) to DIM \( A1(32) \) causes the computer to reserve only one Byte per variable rather than four.

The MAT function allows arrays to be established without doing it entry by entry. There are, fortunately, ways around this. The array can be filled most efficiently by the MAT function as follows:
10 DIM A(3,3)
20 MAT READ A
30 MAT PRINT A
40 DATA 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9
RUN 1 2 3
     4 5 6
     7 8 9

However, on the C1P this can also be done by
FOR NEXT loops:
10 FOR J = 1 TO 3
20 FOR K = 1 TO 3
30 READ A(J,K)
40 PRINT A(J,K);
50 NEXT K
60 PRINT
70 NEXT J
80 DATA 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9
RUN 1 2 3
     4 5 6
     7 8 9

Note that there is considerably less efficiency in the
use of program storage memory with the second
example. The MAT program would use about 50
Bytes, while the FOR NEXT uses 93. However,
there is no further overhead differential with
larger arrays.

The DATA function, coupled with FOR NEXT
loops and arrays as above can be a very useful
memory saver. Consider the example using a string
for the days of the week. Another version would be:
10 FOR X = 1 TO 7
20 READ D$(X)
30 NEXT X
40 DATA "SUN", "MON", "TUE", 
"WED", "THU", "FRI", "SAT"

The hard way would be:
10 D$(1) = "SUN" : D$(2) = "MON"

The READ DATA saves only 10 Bytes of memory
in this comparison, but the saving grows rapidly
with larger arrays. In a number of cases, programs
which exceeded memory capacity on the first pass
were successfully run by substituting these more
efficient routines.

EXPRESSIONS - OPERATORS:

To date, the only problems encountered with the
algebraic and arithmetic operators have involved
cases where precedence didn’t match. I am fairly
certain, however, that these were actually program-
ing glitches rather than machine differences.
In any event, watch for such errors. For example,
(3*2) + 6 = 12, where 3 * (2 + 6) = 24. The
explanation of precedence is probably the only
totally complete, clear, and correct section of the
C1P BASIC Handbook.

GRAPHICS:

Unfortunately, Graphics is the only almost
totally incompatible area between computers. The
main reason for this is that BASIC doesn’t
really support graphics; various character generator
ROM’s are used, with additional variances in
addressing modes. My best suggestion is to try to
divine the intent of the program author and recreate
it from scratch. Such commands as TRS-80’s
PRINTAT or the various screen formatting functions
just won’t translate. Other missing links are CLS,
POINT, SET, and RESET.

This is not all bad. The extensive set of
graphics characters of the C1P, coupled with the
relative ease of their use through POKE and loops,
much more than compensates.

There is no question that the above notes are
far from all-inclusive. Hardly a week passes that I
don’t make a new entry in my loose-leaf program
file. But each new problem adds to our knowledge
and ability, and each new program is easier to get
up and running. I would enjoy hearing reader
experiences on this subject; any of general interest
will be passed on in these pages.

PROOFREAD Ralph Kelley
7551 Marshall Drive
Annandale, VA 22003

You’ve just manually keyed in a long program.
Before running it you must check it for correctness.
PROOFREAD makes the job easier. Instead of showing
one byte at a time, PROOFREAD displays
complete instructions of one, two, or three bytes.
A very efficient section of coding (25 bytes)
analyzes opcodes to determine the number of bytes
in the instruction.

PROOFREAD has three advantages:
(1) It is completely relocatable.
(2) It is short; it even fits into that block of user RAM
   at $1780.
(3) It won’t wipe out part of your program; it’s
   use of memory is compatible with all other programs.

To use PROOFREAD you must store the
starting address of the program you want to examine
in $17F5 and $17F6. PROOFREAD starts at $1780.

Pressing any key (except O, E, and F) will
cause an advance to show the next instruction. If you
hold the key down you will see the address and
opcode in the standard KIM format. When you
release the key you will see the complete instruction.
The O key causes a return to and display of the
first instruction.
The E key causes an exit to the KIM monitor --
to correct an error, for example. If you re-enter
PROOFREAD at $1783 you can continue with the
next instruction without having to return to the
beginning.
The F key provides a fast forward capability. Hold down the F key and PROOFREAD will scan forward until a one-byte instruction is found and then stop showing the address and opcode of the next instruction. Release the key to see the complete instruction.

* 6502 FORTH IS A COMPLETE PROGRAMMING SYSTEM WHICH CONTAINS AN INTERPRETER/COMPILER AS WELL AS AN ASSEMBLER AND EDITOR.

* 6502 FORTH RUNS ON A KIM-1 WITH A SERIAL TERMINAL, (TERMINAL SHOULD BE AT LEAST 64 CHAR. WIDE)

* ALL TERMINAL I/O IS FUNNELLED THROUGH A JUMP TABLE NEAR THE BEGINNING OF THE SOFTWARE AND CAN EASILY BE CHANGED TO JUMP TO USER WRITTEN I/O DRIVERS.

* 6502 FORTH USES CASSETTE FOR THE SYSTEM MASS STORAGE DEVICE.

* CASSETTE READ/WRITE ROUTINES ARE BUILT IN (INCLUDES HYPERTAPE).

* 92 OP-WORDS ARE BUILT INTO THE STANDARD VOCABULARY.

* EXCELLENT MACHINE LANGUAGE INTERFACE.

* 6502 FORTH IS USER EXTENSIBLE.

* 6502 FORTH IS A TRUE IMPLEMENTATION OF FORTH ACCORDING TO THE CRITERIA SET DOWN BY THE FORTH INTEREST GROUP.

* SPECIALIZED VOCABULARIES CAN BE DEVELOPED FOR SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS.

* 6502 FORTH RESIDES IN 8K OF RAM STARTING AT $2000 AND CAN OPERATE WITH AS LITTLE AS 4K OF ADDITIONAL CONTIGUOUS RAM.
TWO NOTES ON THE PULSE-COUNTING MODE OF TIMER 2 ON THE 6522

Marvin L. De Jong
Dept. of Math-Physics
The School of the Ozarks
Pt. Lookout, MO 65726

Since the specifications on the 6522 indicate that, in order to be counted, a pulse must be a logic zero on the positive transition of the 02 clock, the theoretical maximum counting rate is one-half of the system clock frequency. In microcomputer systems with a one MHz clock frequency, the maximum rate at which pulses can be applied to pin PB6 and not be missed by the counting logic on the 6522 is 500kHz. In practice, the maximum frequency will be somewhat less than 500 kHz.

All of the specification sheets that I have on the 6522 indicate that the interrupt flag is set (IRQ goes to logic zero) after N negative pulses occur on PB6, where N is the 16-bit number loaded into the T2 counter. My own experiments, using the short AIM disassembly listing given below, indicate that N+1 pulses must occur before the interrupt flag is set. The reason for this is that the counter counts through zero rather than to zero. In the program below the counter is loaded with $05, but I always find that $06 pulses are required to produce the interrupt. Note that the high-order byte in the counter is $00.

0200 58 CLI
0201 A9 LDA #A0
0203 8D STA A00E
0206 A9 LDA #20
0208 8D STA A00B
020B A9 LDA #05
020D 8D STA A008
0210 A9 LDA #00
0212 8D STA A009
0215 4C JMP 0215

OSI Software:

In his Review in “Compute” #1 W. Keith Russell noted that not many software dealers are around for OSI products. True, but there are 2 good ones:

Aardvark Technical Services
1690 Bolton
Walled Lake, MI 48088

Progressive Computing
3336 Avondale Court
Windsor, Ontario
CANADA N9E 1X6

Sincerely,
Edward H. Carlson
3872 Raleigh Dr.
Okemos, MI 48864

EDITORIAL

Keith Russell noted:

CANADA N9E 1X6


ISO-1
ISO-2

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit!
Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact!
Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction
AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.
*ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets;
integral Surge/ Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load,
1 KW load any socket .......................... $54.95
*ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks;
(6 sockets total); integral Spike/ Surge Suppression;
1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank ............. $54.95

*SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except
double filtering & Suppression .................. $79.95
*ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except
unit has 6 individually filtered sockets .......... $93.95
*ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except
unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total ....... $76.95
*CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add $ 6.00
*CKT BRKR/ SWITCH/ PILOT any model
(CBS) ........................................ $11.00

PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532

ESF Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760
EXCERN, INCORPORATED
*** AIM-65 ***

SPECIAL
A65-4AB AIM-65 w/4K RAM
Assembler & BASIC ROM $595

P/N QTY 1-9
A65-1 AIM-65 w/1K RAM $375
A65-4 AIM-65 w/4K RAM $450
A65-A Assembler ROM $85
A65-B BASIC ROM $100

SPARE PARTS (When Available)
A65-P Printer $40
A65-D Complete Display Bd. $65
A65-K Keyboard $40

From Seawell Marketing, Inc.
MEB2 Little Buffered Mother™-Single 44 pin (KIM-4 style) mother card takes MEB2, PGR2, PTC2 and PI02. Has on board 5V regulator for AIM-65, 4 expansion slots. Routes A&E signals to duplicates on sides .................................................. $139
PI02 Parallel I/O Bd w/4·6522's ................... $260
PTC2 Proto/Blank™-Prototype card that fits MCP2 .................................................. $39

From Beta Computer
MEB3 32K Dynamic Memory Card w/on bd DC to DC converters (5V only .8A max) .................................................. $419
$349 w/16K .................................................. $349
$279 w/0K .................................................. $279

ACCESSORIES

From The Enclosure Group
ENC1 ENC1 w/PRS3 mounted inside ........ $115
ENC3A ENC1A w/PRS3 mounted inside ........ $119
ENC4 ENC1 w/PRS4 mounted inside ............. $100
ENC4A ENC1A w/PRS4 mounted inside ........... $104

From The Computerist, Inc.
MCP1 Mother Plus™ - Dual 44 pin mother card takes MEB1, VIB1, PTC1, fully buffered, 5 expansion slots underneath the AIM .................. $80
MEB1 Memory Plus™ - 8K RAM, 8K PROM sockets, 6522 I/O chip and programmer for 5V EPROMS w/cables .................................................. $200
PTC1 Proto Plus™ - Prototype card same size as KIM-1 MEB1, VIB1 .................. $40
VIB1 Video Plus™ - Video bd w/128 char, 128 user char, up to 4K display RAM, light pen and ASCII keyboard interfaces w/cables ............. $245

Miscellaneous
TPT2 Approved Thermal Paper Tape 5/165 rolls ............. $10
MEM6 6/2114 RAM Chips ............. $45

SYSTEMS

We specialize in assembled and tested systems made from the above items. Normally, the price will be the total of the items, plus $5 for shipping, insurance and handling. Please call or write for exact prices or if questions arise.

EXAMPLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENCP</th>
<th>I</th>
<th></th>
<th>II</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC4</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENC3A</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A65-1</td>
<td>375</td>
<td></td>
<td>A65-4AB</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$475</td>
<td></td>
<td>MEB3</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Higher quantities quoted upon request.
COD's accepted.
Add $5 for shipping, insurance, and handling.
Minnesota residents add 4% sales tax.

Mail Check or Money Order To:
EXCERN, INC.
P.O. BOX 8600
WHITE BEAR LAKE, MN. 55110

From The Computerist, Inc.

Power Supplies
PRS3 +5V at 3A, +24V at 1A w/mtg hardware, cord, etc. ............. $65
PRS4 +5V at 2A, +24V at .5A w/mtg hardware, cord, etc .................. $50

From The Enclosure Group
ENC1 ENC1 w/PRS3 mounted inside ........ $115
ENC3A ENC1A w/PRS3 mounted inside ........ $119
ENC4 ENC1 w/PRS4 mounted inside ............. $100
ENC4A ENC1A w/PRS4 mounted inside ........... $104

From The Computerist, Inc.
MCP1 Mother Plus™ - Dual 44 pin mother card takes MEB1, VIB1, PTC1, fully buffered, 5 expansion slots underneath the AIM .................. $80
MEB1 Memory Plus™ - 8K RAM, 8K PROM sockets, 6522 I/O chip and programmer for 5V EPROMS w/cables .................................................. $200
PTC1 Proto Plus™ - Prototype card same size as KIM-1 MEB1, VIB1 .................. $40
VIB1 Video Plus™ - Video bd w/128 char, 128 user char, up to 4K display RAM, light pen and ASCII keyboard interfaces w/cables ............. $245

Miscellaneous
TPT2 Approved Thermal Paper Tape 5/165 rolls ............. $10
MEM6 6/2114 RAM Chips ............. $45

SYSTEMS

We specialize in assembled and tested systems made from the above items. Normally, the price will be the total of the items, plus $5 for shipping, insurance and handling. Please call or write for exact prices or if questions arise.

EXAMPLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENCP</th>
<th>I</th>
<th></th>
<th>II</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC4</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENC3A</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A65-1</td>
<td>375</td>
<td></td>
<td>A65-4AB</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$475</td>
<td></td>
<td>MEB3</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Higher quantities quoted upon request.
COD's accepted.
Add $5 for shipping, insurance, and handling.
Minnesota residents add 4% sales tax.

Mail Check or Money Order To:
EXCERN, INC.
P.O. BOX 8600
WHITE BEAR LAKE, MN. 55110
Tokens in OSI Basic
Barry L. Beal 1980 #1 Box 160
Machias, ME 04654

As a OSI C1P owner, I'm glad that you have decided to support the OSI systems. Enclosed is some BASIC stuff that might interest other frustrated OSI owners like myself. My version of the Microsoft BASIC is ver 1.0 rev 3.2. Upon disassembling the BASIC ROM, I found that it is written by Richard W. Weiland.

OSI BASIC USES RAM memory from $0300 to the end of RAM available (unless the answer to MEMORY SIZE? is not the standard cr.).

Note: that P-DOS gives you 8K from $2100 to $22FA and 65DV3. 0 uses from $317E to the end of RAM. The Maximum address being $7FFF, although I don't see why it can't go to $A000, the start of the BASIC*IN*ROM. The BASIC ROM makes use of four fields in storing each BASIC STATEMENT: (1) a 0 byte mark the start of the next line; (2) two byte field indicating the start of the next line (this address is actually the address of the next forward reference in the BASIC forward linked storage scheme); (3) a two byte line number field where the line number is stored as its hex equivalent (low, high format); and (4) n bytes containing the BASIC statement expressed as tokens, ASCII CODES, etc. The codes $01 to $1F are the appropriate OSI graphics characters when they are listed (they would only be in the BASIC statement field if someone mistakenly put them there). The codes $20 to $7F are the corresponding ASCII CODES, they are used to represent the line numbers, variable names, etc. that are not BASIC tokens. The codes $80 to $FE correspond to the tokens list here on a separate page. $FF is the corresponding graphics character. For example 1 REM**EXAMPLE would be represented as 00 XX XX 01 00 8E 2A 2A 45 58 41 4D 50 4C 45. The following is the vector table for my C1P:

Monitor JUMP $FEO0 $FEFF JMP ($20218)
WARM START JUMP $0000 $FEBF JMP ($2021A)
COLD START JUMP $BD11 $FFFE JMP ($2021C)
DISK BOOT JUMP $6C00 $FFFD JMP ($2021E)

RESTART VECTOR $FF00
NMI VECTOR $0130
IRQ VECTOR $01C0 (also break vector)

Note: NMI AND IRQ VECTOR locations should point to the appropriate routine. (Remember these locations are in the stack so watch the stack ptr.)

More BASIC info of interest. The following addresses might come of handy:

0000 jump for warm start (should be 4C 74 A2)
0003 0k, input command vector (should be 4C C3 A8)

000B low, high USR VECTOR
000F TERMINAL WIDTH (standardly 72 decimal of hex 48)
0011-005F 72 bytes for storage of BASIC statements
0079,007A appears to be start of RAM memory used by BASIC
0081,0082 appears to be end of usable RAM

Note: that by making the changes for memory locations $0000 to $0005 that one can exit the cold-start routine when one doesn't want to destroy what's in memory because of accidentally pressing (break) C; instead of W.

I hope this information inspires other OSI owners to write in about the various secrets about the C1P and C2-P machines that OSI forgot to mention. SUCH lack of documentation is apt to scare away many potential buyers of this very useful computer.

OSI BASIC VER 1.0 REV 3.2 TOKENS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOKENS</th>
<th>EQUIVALENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$80 END</td>
<td>$81 FOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$83 DATA</td>
<td>$84 INPUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$86 READ</td>
<td>$87 LET (opt)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$89 RUN</td>
<td>$8A IF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$8C GOSUB</td>
<td>$8D RETURN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$8F STOP</td>
<td>$90 ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$92 WAIT</td>
<td>$93 LOAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$95 DEF</td>
<td>$96 POKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$98 DONT</td>
<td>$99 LIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$9B NEW</td>
<td>$9C TAB ( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$9E FN</td>
<td>$9F SPC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A1 NOT</td>
<td>$A2 STEP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A4 -</td>
<td>$A5 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A7 ^</td>
<td>$A8 AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$AA &gt;</td>
<td>$A9 OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$AD SGN</td>
<td>$AB INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$B0 USR</td>
<td>$B1 FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$B3 SQR</td>
<td>$B4 END</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$B6 EXP</td>
<td>$B7 COS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$B9 TAN</td>
<td>$BA ATN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$BC LEN</td>
<td>$BD STR$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$BF ASC</td>
<td>$C0 CHR$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C2 RIGHTS</td>
<td>$C3 MIDS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FROM $C4 TO $D3 BASIC ERROR CODES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOKENS</th>
<th>EQUIVALENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$C5 SN</td>
<td>$C6 RG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$C8 FC</td>
<td>$C9 OV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$CB US</td>
<td>$CC ES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$CE /</td>
<td>$CF ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$D1 L6</td>
<td>$D2 ST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FROM $D5 TO $DF repeats $80 on

www.commodore.ca
Join Now! 20% OFF!

Become a member of RAYGAMCO Computer Discount Club.

By being a RAYGAMCO Member you receive substantial discounts on every item you purchase, including all hardware, software, accessories, even books and paper! You will also receive a monthly newsletter with all the latest available for your particular computer system, and much, much more — exclusive to RAYGAMCO Members only!

Join now and take advantage of the Charter RAYGAMCO Computer Discount Club Members’ Special — 20% OFF any purchase!

Here’s how to join.

Fill out the information, affix postage and mail. That’s all there is to it. Nothing to buy.

I want to be a RAYGAMCO Computer Discount Club Member. Please send my RAYGAMCO Membership card to:

Name _____________________________________________________
Address ____________________________________________________
City __________________ State __________ Zip __________

Computer (Brand Name) _______________________________________

I would like information on (please specify system, part, accessory, book, program, etc.)

Dear MICRO-ED:

I would like further information on the following programs:

SPELLING
LEVEL □ A □ B □ C □ D □ E

WORD DEMONS:
□ There-Their-They’re
□ To-Too-Two

USAGE BONERS □

Name _____________________________________________________
Address ____________________________________________________
City _____________ State __________ Zip __________

Dear Micro Technology Unlimited:

Please rush me the Fall 1979 catalog of 6502 expansion and application products.

I have the following computer[s]:

Old PET __ , New PET __ , AIM-65 __ , KIM-1 __ , SYM-1 __

Thank you for expediting.

Sincerely,

NAME: ___________________ __
STREET: ________________________________
CITY/STATE/ZIP: ___________________________

www.commodore.ca
RAYGAM, INC.
6791 WESTMINSTER AVENUE
WESTMINSTER, CA 92683

MICRO-ED, INC.
P.O. Box 24156
Minneapolis, MN 55424

Micro Technology Unlimited
841 Galaxy Way
Manchester, N.H. 03103
Skyles Electric Works

YES, I WANT MORE INFORMATION ABOUT:
PET PERIPHERALS

☐ 8, 16, 24 K bytes of PET Memory Expansion Systems
☐ Full sized PET Keyboard with numeric pad
☐ PAL-40 (40 column), PAL-80 (80 column) PET Printers

PET PROGRAMMING AIDS
☐ BASIC PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT
☐ MacroTeA 6502 Software Development System

Name ____________________________________________
Address ____________________________________________
City/State/Zip _______________________________________

☐ Please send name of local Skyles Electric Works dealer.

YES! I NEED RELIEF FROM ...
• Equipment Interaction
• Power Line Hash & Noise
• Power Line Spikes & Surges

RUSH MY "FIX"

☐ ISOLATOR ISO-1A; 3 separate, protected circuits for microprocessor, printer & disc ........................................... $54.95
☐ ISOLATOR ISO-2; 2 separate, protected circuits, 3 sockets each circuit ........................................................ $54.95
☐ SUPER-ISOLATOR ISO-3; 3 separate, super-isolated circuits for industrial use or other interference-prone environments ........................................... $79.95
☐ ISOLATOR ISO-4; 6 separate, protected circuits for the LARGER System ........................................... $93.95
☐ ISOLATOR ISO-5; 3 separate protected circuits, 3 sockets each circuit ........................................................ $76.95
☐ Add Circuit Breaker (-CB any model) ........................................................ ADD $6.00
☐ Add Circuit Breaker/Switch/Pilot Light (-CBS any model) ........................................................ ADD $11.00
☐ Send CATALOG & Literature ........................................................ FREE

☐ VISA/BCA ☐ MASTER-CHARGE ☐ COD

CARD # ☐ EXPIRATION DATE
NAME ____________________________________________
ADDRESS ____________________________________________
CITY, STATE, ZIP _______________________________________

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760
(617) 656-1532

COMPUTE.
The Journal For Progressive Computing.™

Please enter my 1 year (6 issue) subscription to COMPUTE.

My computer is: PET
APPLE _______ ATARI _______ OSI _______
SYM _______ KIM _______ AIM _______

Check One:
☐ Enclosed is $9.00 (Mail Order Subscription)
☐ Enclosed is $7.50 (Retail Subscription*) "Designated Retail Dealer"

My Name, Address: My Retail Dealer's Name, Address:
_____________________________________________________________________________________________________
_____________________________________________________________________________________________________

Charge my Visa _______ MC _______ 
Number ____________________
EXPRESS ____________________

www.commodore.ca
Business Reply Mail
First Class Permit No. 503 Cupertino, CA

Postage will be paid by addressee:

Skyles Electric Works
10301 Stonydale Drive
P. O. Box 574
Cupertino, CA 95015

Business Reply Mail
First Class Permit No. 24, Natick, Massachusetts

Postage will be paid by addressee:

Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street
Natick, Massachusetts 01760

Compute.
The Journal For Progressive Computing.™
900 Spring Garden Street
Greensboro, N.C. 27403
Look To MTU
For 6502
System Expansion

Micro Technology Unlimited
P.O. Box 4596, 841 Galaxy Way
Manchester, N.H. 03108
603-627-1464

Call Or Write For Our Full Line Catalog
Typewriters have come a long way since they were first introduced into offices. They've evolved from heavy-handed apparatus into the time-saving electrics first used in the Fifties. Now the typewriter is the center of sophisticated, and often costly, office information systems.

Today, Commodore Business Machines, Inc., a leader in personal business systems, provides you with a cost-effective alternative to complex, cumbersome and expensive information systems. The Commodore WordPro system — convenient, simple word processing — meets the needs of the business office of the Eighties.

With Commodore's versatile WordPro system, the time and effort saving benefits of word processing are a proven reality. The affordable Commodore WordPro system incorporates many user-suggested features to make operation as simple—and enjoyable—as possible.

And, WordPro grows with your changing business and paperwork demands, allowing you to add other functions as your business expands. All without extensive hardware investments.

WordPro by Commodore offers the same features as large word processing systems ... instant editing, global search and replace, full document retention up to 170 pages online and much more!

Be sure to see the review in this issue.

WORDPRO WORKS FOR YOU

See Your Authorized Commodore Dealer today for a WORDPRO Demonstration.